# 780B Video Generator/Analyzer User Guide

Rev: A7



## **Table of Contents**

1	Overview of the 780B Video Generator/Analyzer			5	
	1.1 Scope of this User Guide		5		
	1.2 Changes to this User Guide		5		
	1.3	Introducing the 780B Video Generator/Analyzer for HDMI		5	
	1.4	Overview of 780B features		6	
	1.4.1	Standard features		6	
	1.4.2	Network Analyzer features		7	
	1.4.3				
	1.4.4	•			
	1.4.5				
	1.4.5				
2		What is in the 780B shipping box cal Interfaces of the 780B Video Generator/Analyzer for H			
	2.1	Video Interfaces			
	2.2	Audio interfaces.			
	2.3	Administrative Interface			
3		al Operation			
	3.1	Power Considerations			
	3.2	Tilt Bail			
	3.3	Navigating through the 780B User Interface			
	3.3.1	Home Menu items			
	3.3.2				
	3.3.3				
	3.4	Calibrating the LCD			
4	-	the 780B Test Instrument to Video and Audio Pattern Te			
	4.1	Making Physical Connections			
	4.1.1				
	4.2	Selecting a Signal Type and Resolution		21	
	4.2.1	Procedures for Selecting a Signal Type		21	
	4.2.2	Procedures for Selecting an HDMI Resolution and Frame	Rate	23	
	4.2.3	Procedures for Enabling AVMute		26	
	4.3	Rendering Test Patterns on an HDTV		27	
	4.3.1	-			
	4.4	Using Custom Test Image Packs			
	4.5	Rendering 3D Test Patterns on an HDTV			
	4.5.1	Configurations for Rendering 3D Bitmaps on an HDMI Sir			
	4.5.2				
	4.5.3	<b>ö</b>			
	4.6	How to Scroll a Bitmap Pattern			
	4.6.1	Guidelines for Scrolling Bitmaps			
	4.6.2	<b>-</b> .			
	4.0.2	How to Pan a Bitmap Image			
	4.7.1	Guidelines for Panning Bitmaps			
	4.7.2	5 1			
	4.7.3	5			
	4.8	Testing Digital Audio on an HDTV or A/V Receiver			
	4.8.1	Connecting the 780B to the Audio Rendering Device			
	4.8.2 Procedures for Testing a Display with Dolby Digital or DTS Audio Test Patterns				
D	ecembe	er 1, 2014		Revision A7	

	4.8.3 Procedures for Testing a Display with Dolby Digital or DTS Sine Wave Clips	
	4.8.4 Procedures for Testing with Programmable Sine Waves	62
	4.8.5 Testing HDMI Audio Return Channel (ARC) 780B only	
5	Using the 780B Test Instrument to Test HDMI Protocols on Sink Devices	67
	5.1 Testing HDCP on an HDMI HDTV or HDMI Repeater Device	
	5.1.1 Configurations for Testing HDCP on an HDMI Sink Device	67
	5.1.2 Procedures for Testing HDCP on an HDMI Sink Device	
	5.2 Verifying the EDID on an HDMI HDTV or HDMI Repeater Device	69
	5.2.1 Configurations for Verifying and Viewing the EDID on an HDMI Sink Device	69
	5.2.2 Procedures for Testing and Viewing the EDID on an HDMI Sink Device	70
	5.2.3 Workflow for Comparing EDIDs	73
	5.2.4 Procedures for Comparing EDIDs	
	5.3 Viewing the CEC devices on an HDMI network	
	5.3.1 Configurations for Testing CEC on an HDMI Sink Device	76
	5.3.2 Procedures for Testing CEC on an HDMI Sink Device	77
	5.4 Multi-protocol (HDCP, EDID and CEC) testing on an HDMI HDTV	79
	5.4.1 Configurations for running multi-protocol tests on an HDMI Sink Device	79
	5.4.2 Procedures for running multi-protocol tests on an HDMI Sink Device	79
6	Using the 780B Test Instrument to Test HDMI Source Devices	81
	6.1 Testing Video from an HDMI Source Device	
	6.1.1 Connection Configurations for Testing HDMI Source Devices	81
	6.1.2 Procedures for Testing Video on an HDMI Source Device	82
	6.1.3 Viewing the Incoming 4K Video on a Connected Display using Passthrough	86
	6.1.4 Viewing Video Metadata from an HDMI Source Device	88
	6.2 Viewing Source Data Island Packet	91
	6.2.1 Configurations for Viewing the Data Island Packets from a Source Device	91
	6.2.2 Procedures for Viewing the Data Island Packets from a Source Device	91
	6.3 Testing HDCP Max Devices on an HDMI Source Device	
	6.3.1 Configurations for Testing Max Devices a Source Device Supports	93
	6.3.2 Procedures for Testing Max Devices a Source Device Supports	
	6.3.3 Procedures for disabling HDCP on the 780B Rx port - GUI	95
	6.3.4 Procedures for disabling HDCP on the 780B Rx port	96
	6.4 Testing Audio of an HDMI Source Device	96
	6.4.1 Configurations for Testing Audio on an HDMI Source Device	96
	6.4.2 Procedures for Testing Audio on an HDMI Source Device	97
	6.4.3 Procedures for Monitoring LPCM Audio from a Source Device (780B only)	102
	6.5 Testing an HDMI Source's Response to an EDID	
	6.5.1 Configurations for Testing an HDMI Source Devices Response to an EDID	106
	6.5.2 Procedures for Testing an HDMI Source Devices Response to an EDID	106
7	Using the 780B Test Instrument Installer Test Utility	112
	7.1 Diagnosing HDMI Interoperability Problems toward the Source - Upstream	113
	7.1.1 Connection Configurations for Testing HDMI Source Devices	113
	7.1.2 Procedures for Testing Upstream (Source Test) with the Installer Utility	
	7.2 Diagnosing HDMI Interoperability Problems at the Sink - Downstream	116
	7.2.1 Connection Configurations for Testing HDMI Sink Devices	
	7.2.2 Procedures for Testing Downstream (Sink Test) with the Installer Utility	
	7.3 Diagnosing HDMI Interoperability Problems with a Repeater	119
	7.3.1 Connection Configurations for Testing HDMI Repeater Devices	119
	December 1, 2014	Revision A7

	7.3.2	Procedures for Testing Repeaters (Repeater Test) with the	e Installer Utility	120
	7.4 D	iagnosing HDMI Interoperability Problems in an HDMI Netw	work	122
	7.4.1	Connection Configurations for Testing HDMI Links		122
	7.4.2	Procedures for Testing HDMI Networks (Links) with the In	staller Utility	122
8	Using th	ne 780B Test Instrument to Monitor the HDMI CEC and	DDC channel	126
	8.1 A	uxiliary Channel Analyzer – Emulation Monitoring		126
	8.1.1	Configurations for Monitoring CEC and/or DDC Transaction	ons with ACA on HDMI Sinks.	126
	8.1.2	Procedures for monitoring the DDC with the ACA on HDM	II Sink Devices	127
	8.1.3	Configurations for Monitoring DDC Transactions with ACA	on HDMI Source Devices	130
	8.1.4	Procedures for Monitoring the DDC Transactions using the	e ACA on HDMI Sources	130
	8.1.5	Procedures for Monitoring the CEC with the ACA on HDM	II Sink and Source Devices	133
	8.1.6	Configuration for Monitoring DDC Transactions with the A	CA on a Repeater	136
	8.1.7	Procedures for Running an ACA Test on HDMI Repeater	Devices	136
	8.2 A	uxiliary Channel Analyzer – Passive Monitoring		140
	8.2.1 an HDI	Configurations for Passively Monitoring CEC and or DDC MI System		140
	8.2.2 Auxilia	Procedures for Passive Monitoring DDC transactions and ry Channel Analyzer on HDMI Devices		140
	8.2.3 on HDI	Procedures for Passive Monitoring CEC Messages with the MI Devices		
	8.3 A	uxiliary Channel Analyzer – Passive and Emulation Monito	ring	146
	8.3.1 Source	Configuration for Passive Monitoring the Downstream De Device with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Devi		
	8.3.2 Source	Procedures for Passive Monitoring the Downstream Devic Device with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Devi		147
	8.3.3 Sink De	Configuration for Passive Monitoring the Upstream Device evice with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Devices		149
		Procedures for Passive Monitoring the Upstream Devices evice with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Devices	S	
	8.4 A	uxiliary Channel Analyzer – Saving Auxiliary Channel Anal	yzer Traces	153
	8.4.1	Procedures for Transferring ACA Traces		
9	Using th	ne 780B Test Instrument to Test HDMI Cable or Repeate	ers	156
	9.1 H	DMI Cable or Repeater Test		
	9.1.1	Configurations for Running an HDMI Cable or Repeater T		
		Procedures for Running an HDMI Cable or Network ("Rep	,	
	9.2 H	DMI Frame Compare Test		
	9.2.1	Configuration for Running an HDMI Frame Compare Test		
	9.2.2	Procedures for Running the Frame Compare Test		
	9.2.3	Procedures for Running the Remote PRN Test		
10		g the Automated EDID Tests on HDMI Source Devices		
		DMI Auto EDID Test		
		Procedures for Configuring a Set of EDIDs for the Auto E		
		Configurations for Running an Auto EDID Test		
		Procedures for Running the Auto EDID Test		
		Viewing the Auto-EDID Test report		
11		g and Using Custom Formats, EDIDs, Bitmaps and Mer		
		reating and Using Custom Formats		
		Workflow for Using Custom Formats		
	11.1.2	Procedures for Creating and Loading Custom Formats		174
D	ecember	1, 2014	Rev	vision A

11.2	Adding Reference EDIDs for Use in Testing HDMI Devices	178
	2.1 Workflow for Importing EDIDs into the 780B	
11.2	2.2 Procedures for Importing EDIDs into the 780B	178
11.2	2.3 Procedures for Saving an EDID into the 780B	180
11.3	Using Custom Bitmaps	183
	3.1 Workflow for Importing Bitmaps	
11.3	3.2 Workflow for loading bitmaps from the SD card	183
11.3	3.3 Procedures for Importing Bitmaps	183
11.3	3.4 Procedures for Loading Bitmaps from SD Card	186
11.4	Creating Custom Menus	187
11.4	Image: 1         To create a custom menu:	188
11.4	1.2 To access custom menus:	188
12 Com	mand Interface	191
12.1	Guidelines for Using the Command Line	
12.2	Procedures for Enabling the Command Line Interface through USB Port	191
12.3	Procedures for using the Command Line Interface through RS-232 Port (780B only)	
12.4	Procedures for Entering Commands	
13 Usin	g the Keypad	
13.1	Connecting a Keypad	
13.2	Enabling and Configuring an RS-232 Keypad	
13.3	Keypad Functionality	
13.4	Selecting a Format (Timing)	
13.5	Selecting a Test Pattern (Image)	
13.6	Programming a Test Sequence using the keypad	
13.7	Programming a Test Sequence in the UserKeys file	
	ading the 780B	
14.1	Upgrading the Firmware and Gateware on your 780B Handheld Test Instrument for HDMI	220

### **1** Overview of the 780B Video Generator/Analyzer

This section provides an overview of the 780B Video Generator/Analyzer. The 780B provides HDMI Tx port and an HDMI Rx port operating up to 300MHz pixel and TMDS rates for testing devices which support 4K resolutions. The 780B also has analog outputs.

### 1.1 Scope of this User Guide

This User Guide documents the complete operation of the 780B Video Generator/Analyzer. There is a Quick Start Guide that provides basic instructions on how to get started with the 780B Video Generator/Analyzer.

Note: Please be sure to check the Quantum Data website for updates to this User Guide.

### **1.2** Changes to this User Guide

The following changes have been made to this User Guide since its last version:

Added descriptions for various commands.

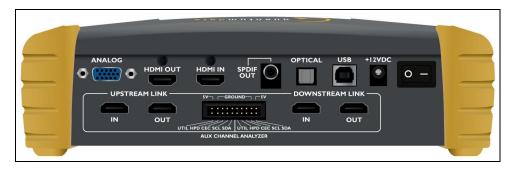
### 1.3 Introducing the 780B Video Generator/Analyzer for HDMI

The 780B Video Generator/Analyzer is a battery-powered, portable multimedia pattern generator and analyzer that enables you to conduct quick, on-site verification testing of your HDMI system and analog video displays. The 780B is equipped with both a reference source and a reference sink HDMI interface allowing you to test audio, video and protocols—HDCP, EDID, CEC & infoframes—of any type of HDMI device: sources, repeaters and sinks. Its portability makes it ideal for your bench and for use in the field. Because the 780B has both an HDMI output and an HDMI input, you can test your HDMI cables and systems with splitters, extenders and switches as well with the optional pixel error test feature.

A color touch display makes the 780B easy and convenient to use. When testing an HDMI source device you can toggle between operating the unit through the touch screen and viewing the incoming video from the HDMI source.



December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------



**Note**: 780B Image above is shown with optional hardware board for passive HDMI monitoring between an HDMI source and sink device.

	_				
• (*****) • • RS-232		SD CARD	•	HEADPHONE	

**Note**: 780B Image above shows the front edge with the headphone jack and RS-232 connector for command line control.

### 1.4 Overview of 780B features

The 780B Video Generator/Analyzer for HDMI provides a rich set of features. The following is a list of available options and the key features and benefits of each:

#### 1.4.1 Standard features

The following features are standard with the 780B:

- Pattern testing for HDTVs Enables you to conduct pattern testing for an HDTV through the HDMI and analog component outputs. Provides dozens of patterns with variation options on most.
- Custom bitmaps and pattern scrolling The 780B enables you to import bitmaps for use in pattern testing. You can initiate a scroll of these bitmaps with user control over the rate and extent of horizontal movement.
- Create custom formats using the standalone Format Editor.
- 3D bitmap pattern testing The 780B enables you to import 3D bitmaps for use in pattern testing. You can create your own bitmaps from any stereoscopic images you have using the Quantum Data Bitmap Conversion Tool available from the Quantum Data website: <u>http://www.quantumdata.com/apps/3D/BMP\_conv.asp</u>. There are some sample 3D bitmaps on this webpage as well.
- Video confidence test of an HDMI source device The 780B enables you to view the incoming video on the 780B's LCD screen. 780B enables the incoming image to be routed out the HDMI output connector if unused. 780B also enables scrolling to view an entire unscaled 4K image received on the HDMI input port.
- Audio confidence test of an HDMI source device The 780B enables you to listen to the incoming LPCM audio through the 780B's headphone jack on the front edge or through an embedded speaker. There will be no sound when compressed audio is received on the incoming HDMI stream.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

- Audio Return Channel confidence test of an HDMI 1.4 A/V receiver The 780B can emulate an ARC Tx device on its HDMI IN port. Note: The 780B does not support enabling ARC on the AV receiver, therefore you will have to enable ARC through some other means.
- Audio testing for AVRs and HDTVs The 780B provides multi-channel digital audio test patterns through the HDMI, SPDIF and optical outputs. A variety of audio patterns and formats are provided at sampling rates from 32kHz up to 192kHz and bit depths of 16, 20 and 24. Format supported are Dolby Digital and DTS compressed formats and lossless compressed or high bit rate HDMI formats.
- Installer Utility Provides simplified diagnostics of HDMI interoperability problems in an HDMI installation. The Installer utility enables installers to connect the 780B into an HDMI network and quickly conduct diagnostics without required detailed knowledge of HDMI protocols.
- Command line interface for automated testing via RS-232 or USB.

#### 1.4.2 Network Analyzer features

The following Network Analyzer features are available:

- HDCP test of an HDMI sink or input to a repeater device The 780B enables you to run an HDCP functional test on an HDMI sink device directly or through a repeater device.
- EDID test of an HDMI HDTV or input to a repeater device The 780B enables you to run an EDID functional test on an HDMI sink device directly or through a repeater device. You can view the entire EDID in human readable text. You can also run a portion of EDID compliance test.
- Video test of an HDMI source device The 780B provides an HDMI input for testing HDMI source devices. You can run a verification test of a video source which includes timing and format information and an indication of whether the video is HDCP content protected.
- Data Island test of an HDMI source device The 780B provides an HDMI input for testing HDMI source devices. You can view the infoframes and other data islands.
- Audio test of an HDMI source device The 780B provides an HDMI input for testing HDMI source devices. You can run a verification test of an audio source which includes decoding of the audio IEC headers, audio infoframes and audio sample packet headers including parsing out of the channel status bits.
- EDID test of an HDMI source device The 780B's HDMI input can be provisioned with any EDID you have access to. You can verify that a source device responds properly to the provisioned EDID. The EDID could be a known-good EDID or an EDID that you have created specifically for testing.
- HDCP test of an HDMI source device The 780B enables you to run a test to determine how many HDCP devices an HDMI source can support during HDCP authentication.
- CEC ping test of any HDMI device The 780B enables you to run a CEC ping test on an HDMI device.

#### 1.4.3 HDMI Cable and Repeater test features

The following features are available with the Cable and Repeater test option:

HDMI Cable & Repeater test – Because the 780B has both an HDMI input and an HDMI output, you can
loop a cable or entire HDMI distribution networks comprised of splitters, extenders, repeaters, switches,
etc. from the 780B's output to input and run a pseudo-random noise pattern test to determine pixel errors
on the TMDS lines. The feature also runs a continuity test on the DDC test pair, CEC bus, the +5V line and
the hot plug lead. The Repeater test also shows you the hot plug delay between the downstream side and
the upstream side and the pulse width. The Cable & Repeater Test enable you to test a cable, repeater or
distribution network if the source and sink ends are collocated. If the source and sink ends are not
collocated then you need to use the Frame Compare test described below.

### 1.4.4 Auto EDID Test

The following features are available with the Auto EDID test option:

- Select a series of EDIDs to test a source's handling of them.
- Emulate the EDIDs on the 780B HDMI Rx port.

December 1, 2014

Revision A7

780B Video Generator/Analyzer – User Guide

Test runs automatically and flags improper handling. Checks for proper VIC, timing, video type, color depth and sampling mode.

#### 1.4.5 Auxiliary Channel Analyzer for DDC monitoring features

The following features are available with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer test options:

- DDC monitoring with Auxiliary Channel Analyzer (ACA) The 780B ACA enables you to monitor CEC DDC • transactions such as HDCP and EDID as well as hot plug related events while emulating an HDMI source and/or an HDMI sink device(s) in an HDMI system.
- DDC passive monitoring with Auxiliary Channel Analyzer (ACA) The 780B ACA enables you to monitor • CEC and DDC transactions throughout an HDMI systems comprised of a source, repeater and sink. You can monitor +5V, hot plug events as well as the HDCP and EDID transactions.

#### 1.4.6 What is in the 780B shipping box

The 780B instrument shipping container includes the items listed in Table 1-1 below:

Table 1-1: 780B Shipping Box Contents			
Item Description	Part No.		
780B Video Generator/Analyzer for HDMI.	00-00235		
12V DC (1.5 amp) Power Supply / Adapter / Charger.	25-00094		
Line cord for 12V Power Supply.	30A00400A03		
HDMI-to-HDMI Type A cable.	30-00146		
Three (3) foot VGA to (3) RCA adaptor cable.	30-00203		
Six (6) foot USB cable.	30-00163		

# 2 Physical Interfaces of the 780B Video Generator/Analyzer for HDMI

This section describes the administration, video and audio interfaces on the 780B test instrument:

### 2.1 Video Interfaces

Table 2-1 below describes the video interfaces on the 780B test instrument, these interfaces are used to render test patterns for testing consumer electronic HDTVs and computer displays.

Table 2-1: 780B Video Interfaces				
Video Interface	Description			
HDMI (1) Output Type A	<ul> <li>Single link HDMI output connector. Supports HDMI 1.4x:</li> <li>Bit Depth: 24/30/36 bit.</li> <li>Colorimetry: RGB, YCbCr.</li> <li>Sampling: 4:4:4, 4:2:2 and 4:2:0.</li> <li>Pixel rate: Timings up to 300MHz for 4K x 2K resolutions.</li> <li>DVI support through HDMI to DVI adapter cable (RGB, 4:4:4, 24 bit).</li> <li>Audio: LPCM, Dolby Digital and DTS (more details below).</li> </ul>			
Analog Output – Component and VGA (HD15F)	<ul> <li>Bit Depth: 24 bit color depth.</li> <li>Colorimetry: RGB, YPbPr.</li> <li>Pixel rate: 80MHz.</li> <li>Sync types: separate and composite.</li> </ul>			
HDMI (1) Input Type A	<ul> <li>Single link HDMI input connector. Supports HDMI 1.4x:</li> <li>Colorimetry: RGB, YCbCr.</li> <li>Sampling: 4:4:4, 4:2:2 and 4:2:0.</li> <li>Pixel rate: Timings up to 300MHz for 4K x 2K resolutions.</li> </ul>			

December	1, 2014
----------	---------

Г

Page 9

### 2.2 Audio interfaces

Table 2-2 below describes the audio interfaces supported on the 780B test instrument.

Table 2-2: 780B Audio Interfaces				
Interface	Description			
HDMI (1) Output Type A	<ul> <li>Single link HDMI output connector. Supports HDMI 1.4x:</li> <li>Channels: 8.</li> <li>Bits per sample: 16, 20, 24.</li> <li>Sampling rates (kHz): 32.0, 44.1, 48.0, 88.2, 96.0, 176.4, 192.0.</li> <li>Formats: LPCM, Dolby Digital (clips), DTS (clips)</li> </ul>			
SPDIF - RCA	<ul> <li>SPDIF RCA audio connector:</li> <li>Channels: 8 (clips)</li> <li>Bits per sample: 16, 20, 24.</li> <li>Sampling rates (kHz): 32.0, 44.1, 48.0, 96.0</li> <li>Formats: LPCM, Dolby Digital (clips), DTS (clips)</li> </ul>			
Optical – JIS FOS	<ul> <li>Optical audio connector:</li> <li>Channels: 8 (clips)</li> <li>Bits per sample: 16, 20, 24.</li> <li>Sampling rates (kHz): 32.0, 44.1, 48.0</li> <li>Formats: LPCM, Dolby Digital (clips), DTS (clips)</li> </ul>			
HDMI (1) Input (Audio Return Channel) Type A	<ul> <li>HDMI ARC SPDIF:</li> <li>Channels: 8 (clips)</li> <li>Bits per sample: 16, 20, 24.</li> <li>Sampling rates (kHz): 32.0, 44.1, 48.0, 96.0</li> <li>Formats: LPCM, Dolby Digital (clips), DTS (clips)</li> </ul>			

### 2.3 Administrative Interface

The 780B is equipped with a USB interface. This interface is used to download custom bitmaps and to upgrade firmware and issue commands. The USB interface is a peripheral device. There are two modes:

- COM Command Mode. Used for sending commands to set the interface, select formats and patterns.
- Disk Mass Storage Mode. Used for downloading bitmaps, audio clips and upgrading firmware or gateware.



December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

### **3** General Operation

This section describes power up, power usage and general operation.

### **3.1 Power Considerations**

The 780B has a rocker style power switch on the back panel. Refer to the photo below.



The 780B is a portable battery powered test instrument. It is equipped with nickel metal hydride batteries. Typically, you can use the 780B on batteries for about 2 hours maximum. It requires an overnight charge. Quantum Data recommends that you set the screen brightness to the minimum level required. Turn the unit off if you are not going to be using it for extended periods.

The 780B is supplied with the Part No 25-00094 12V DC power supply and charger as well as a part number 30A00400A03 line cord. *We recommend that you use the 780B with the charger and only use the batteries when fully charged for a short period of time—an hour or two—when power is not available.* 

#### Important Notes about power usage and status:

- Monitor the battery meter on the lower right.
- The screen will automatically dim after 2 minutes of inactivity to save on battery life.
- You can conserve battery charge by reducing the brightness of the screen (shown below in Preferences Screen)
- The 780B will begin to chirp when it requires recharge. Turn the unit off or plug it in to the wall charger when you hear the chirp.
- A green indication or partial green indication shows the battery is being charged.
- A gold color indicates that the device is being powered through the wall charger.
- Fully charge the 780B for at least 30 hours.
- You must touch an active portion of the LCD to update the battery indicator to show its power status.
- Do not continue using the 780B from battery power when the battery meter indicates that the batteries are exhausted. When you see a thin green line at the right most portion of the battery icon, turn the power off and switch to line power using the AC Charger adapter; then reapply power.

The battery life indicator is shown on the Status bar below:

|--|

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide



Preferences screen is shown below. You can reduce the brightness of the screen to extend battery life.

<	Preferences					Home	Preferences	Help
		Audible	Touch Feedback	Off On				
		s	Screen Brightness	Min 25%	50% 75% N	Max 🔶		
			USB Mode	COM Disk				
			Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu			
			Custom Menu	Enter		More		
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detecte	d
0 U T	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP	08:57
-	RGB)				48kHz		HPO FRIL 🛛 🔀	*

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide



### 3.2 Tilt Bail

The 780B has support bail for convenience in viewing. This is depicted in the illustration below. (The illustration shows the 780; however, the 780B tilt bail operates in the same manner.)



December 1, 2014	Revision A7

### 3.3 Navigating through the 780B User Interface

The 780B user interface is a color touch screen display 800 by 480. A single touch will activate an item on the screen or take you down to a lower level menu. A + indicates that you have to double touch to navigate down to a lower level menu.

### **3.3.1** Home Menu items

The 780B's Home screen is shown below.

ome					Home	Preferences Hel
Source Tests			Sink Tests	i Lini	Tests	Installer Tests
Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te	Ar	ix Channel alyzer	Sink Test
Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP T	est Ca Te	able/Repeater st	Source Test
-					3	
Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes	it Lii	nk Test	Repeater Test
		3				
HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	

Table 3-1 below shows functions available from the Home screen.

Table 3-1: Top Level Menu								
Item	Submenu - Pattern	Third Level Menu	Value/Description					
Top Menu Bar	Back navigation	Not applicable	Enables you to navigate back to the previous screen.					
	Home	Not applicable	Enables you to navigate back to the home screen.					
	Preferences Page 1	Audible Touch	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>					
		Screen Brightness	<ul> <li>Min</li> <li>25%</li> <li>50%</li> <li>75%</li> <li>Max</li> </ul>					
		USB Mode	<ul> <li>COM for commands</li> <li>Disk for downloading files and upgrades</li> </ul>					
		Startup Mode	<ul> <li>Set the 780's menu configuration to the default menu (shown throughout this User Guide).</li> <li>Custom Menu – Utilize a configuration that you have created.</li> </ul>					
December 1, 2014			Revision A7					

		Custom Menu	Enter to navigate to custom menu screen.			
	Preferences Page 2	Hot Plug Formats	<ul> <li>On – 780B automatically select the formats in the EDID of the connected HDTV.</li> <li>Off – 780B will not automatically select the formats in the EDID of the connected HDTV.</li> </ul>			
		AVMute on Format Change	<ul> <li>On – AVMute will occur when the resolution is changed on the 780B HDMI output.</li> <li>Off – AVMute will occur when the resolution is changed on the 780B HDMI output.</li> </ul>			
		RS-232 Baud Rate	<ul> <li>Configure the baud rate of the RS-232 interface on the 780B (N/A to 780).</li> </ul>			
		RS-232 Keypad Mode	<ul> <li>Off – Keypad connected to RS-232 is disabled.</li> <li>On – Keypad connected to RS-232 is enabled.</li> </ul>			
	Help	Upgrades	<ul> <li>USB Storage Flash</li> <li>Application Flash</li> <li>FPGA Flash</li> </ul>			
		Touchscreen	Calibrate the touch screen display			
Source Tests Buttons	Format Analyzer	Viewing Source Data Isl	and Packet			
	Video Display	Testing Video from an HDMI Source Device				
	Video Passthrough	Viewing the Incoming 4K Video on a Connected Display using Passthrough				
	Packet Viewer	Viewing Source Data Island Packet				
	HDCP Test	Testing HDCP Max Devices on an HDMI Source Device				
	CEC Test	Viewing the CEC devices on an HDMI network				
	Audio Analyzer	Testing Audio of an HDI	<u> MI Source Device</u>			
	Audio Monitor	Procedures for Monitori	ng LPCM Audio from a Source Device (780B only)			
Sink Tests Buttons	EDID Test	Verifying the EDID on an HDMI HDTV or HDMI Repeater Device				
	HDCP Test	Testing HDCP on an HDMI HDTV or HDMI Repeater Device				
	CEC Test	Viewing the CEC device	s on an HDMI network			
Link Tests Buttons	Aux Channel Analyzer	Procedures for Monitoring Auxiliary Channel events and transactions				
	Cable/Repeater Test	Using the 780B Test Instrument to Test HDMI Cable or Repeaters				
	Link Test	Procedures for Installer Utility				
Installer Tests Buttons	Sink Tests	Using the 780B Test Ins	trument Installer Utility			
	Source Tests	Using the 780B Test Instrument Installer Utility				

### **3.3.2 Back Navigation**

When you navigate away from the Home screen a white arrow will appear in the upper left next to the name of the of the screen you are on. You can navigate to the previous screen by touch selecting this arrow. In the example below, touch selecting the upper left area on or near the white, left facing arrow next to **Signal Type** will take you to the previous screen.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

<	Signal Type					Home	Preferences	Help
	VGA(HD15	Type HDMI DVI 5) Analog YPbPi 5) Analog RGB			Color Space RGB Bit Depth 8 Format Type TV (CE)	YCbCr 4:2:	2 YCbCr 4:4:4	
I N	No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	ł
Ŷ	HDMI (RGB)	1280x720 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	LPCM 2.0ch 32 kHz	HDCP Enable	AVMUTEOFF 📑 NO HDCP 🔓 🐋 HPD FAIL 🔹 🕱	12:53

### 3.3.3 Status Bar

The 780B has a status bar on the bottom of the screen.

I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF	14:32

The items in the status bar are described in the Table 3-2.

Table 3-2: Status Bar							
Туре	Status Item	Function					
HDMI IN	Video Type Status	Indicates the status of video on the HDMI Rx port. This includes: Video interface: HDMI or DVI Color depth: 8, 10, 12 Video type: RGB or YCbCr Sampling mode: 4:4:4, 4:2:2, 4:2:0					
	Video Resolution Status	Indicates the video resolution on the HDMI Rx port. This includes: Horizontal Active in pixels Vertical Active in pixels Frame rate					
	Video Identification Status	Indicates the video resolution on the HDMI Rx port. This includes: Horizontal Active in pixels Vertical Active in pixels Frame rate					

	3D Status	Indicates the status of 3D video. This includes: 3D enabled or disabled 3D format
	AVMute status	Indicates the AVmute status, enabled or disabled.
	HDCP Status	Indicates whether the incoming video is encrypted with HDCP.
	+5V Status	Indicates whether +5V is detected from the source.
HDMI OUT	Video Type Status/Selection	Indicates the video on the HDMI Tx port. This includes: Video interface: HDMI or DVI Color depth: 8, 10, 12 Video type: RGB or YCbCr Sampling mode: 4:4:4, 4:2:2, 4:2:0 Provides access to the Video Signal Type screen.
	Video Resolution Status/Selection	Indicates the video resolution on the HDMI Tx port. This includes: Horizontal Active in pixels Vertical Active in pixels Frame rate
		Provides access to the Video Format screen.
	Video Pattern Status/Selection	Indicates the video pattern on the HDMI Tx port. Provides access to the Video Pattern screen.
	3D Format Status/Configuration	Indicates the status of 3D video. This includes: 3D enabled or disabled 3D format
		Provides access to the 3D video configuration screen.
	Audio Status	Indicates the Audio status: Audio format Audio channels Audio sampling rate
	HDCP Status	Indicates whether the incoming video on the HDMI In port is encrypted with HDCP.
	AVMute HDCP Status +5V Status	Indicates the status of: AVMute active/inactive status HDCP active/inactive status +5V present/not present status

### 3.4 Calibrating the LCD

It is recommended that you calibrate the LCD display prior to using the 780B Test Instrument. Use the following procedures to perform the calibration.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

1. From the **Home** menu, navigate to the Help menu by pressing the **Help** activation button on the upper status bar. The **Home** menu is shown below.

ome						Preferences	Help
Source Tests			Sink Tests	Link	Tests	Installer Tes	ts
Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer		An Doc Doc	x Channel alyzer HDC P B A A A HDC P A A A HDC P A A A	Sink Test	
Video Display		Audio Monitor Settings		Te	ble/Repeater st		<b>.</b> ¶
Video Passthrough	CEC Test	3	CEC Tes		ik Test	Repeater T	iest
HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detecte	d
HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	АУМИТЕОГГ 🔮 НОСР ОК 🔫 НРО ОК 📲	14:

The Help menu appears as shown below:

<	Help					Home	Preferences Help
		ι	ISB Storage Flash	Erase			
			Application Flash	Update			
			FPGA Flash	Update			
			Touchscreen	Calibrate			
				SW Ver. 14022757 FPGA Ver. 1308060			
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	No GCP packets received	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP

2. Touch select the **Calibrate** activation button. A screen appears instructing you to press each of four red squares.



When you finish touch selecting the fourth box, the calibration is completed and you will return to the Home menu.

3. If the calibration fails and you cannot access the menus, establish a command line session and enter the calibration command:

TCAL

This will cause the screen to display the calibration screen again.

### 4 Using the 780B Test Instrument to Video and Audio Pattern Tests on Sink Devices

This chapter provides procedures for running audio and video pattern tests on high definition sink devices such as HDTVs and projectors. The features and functions described in this chapter are provided with the standard 780B; no options are required. The following signal types are supported.

- HDMI (via the HDMI physical connector)
- DVI (via the HDMI physical connector)
- YPbPr Component analog (via the HD VGA connector)
- RGB Analog (via the HD VGA connector).

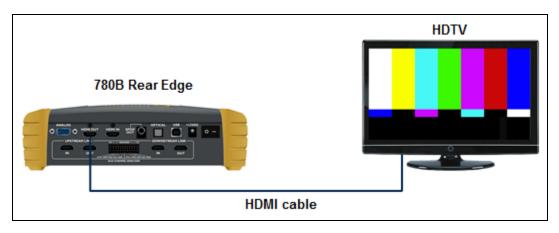
### 4.1 Making Physical Connections

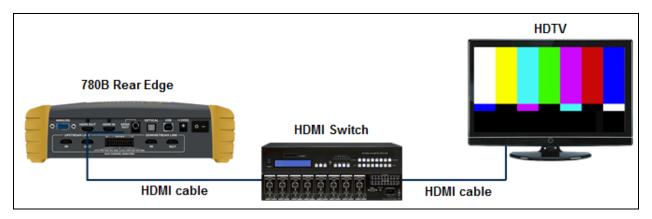
The first step in testing a sink device is to make the physical connections between the 780B and the device(s) under test.

#### 4.1.1 Connecting the 780B to the Display Device

Use the following procedures to make the physical connections from the 780B to the display device under test.

- 1. Make the cable connection between the appropriate the 780B video output connector (e.g. **HDMI OUT** or **ANALOG**) connector and the input connector of the HDTV using the cables supplied.
- Alternatively you may connect from the 780B video output connector to an HDTV through an HDMI repeater device such as an A/V receiver. In this case make the HDMI connection between the HDMI OUT connector on the 780B and the HDMI input of the HDMI repeater device using an HDMI-to-HDMI cable. Then connect the HDTV to an active output on the repeater. The following illustrations depict the typical test configurations.





### 4.2 Selecting a Signal Type and Resolution

After making the physical connections between the 780B and the display device under test you will need to select the signal type, Resolution and Frame Rate for the sink device under test.

#### 4.2.1 Procedures for Selecting a Signal Type

The procedures below describe how to select the active signal type.

- 1. Power up the 780B using the rocker switch on the back panel. Review the guidelines for battery usage at: <u>Power Considerations</u>.
- 2. Touch select the Signal Type activation button on the OUT Status Bar (see screen example below).



The Signal Type menu appears as shown below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
December 1, 2014	Revision A7

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

	Signal Type				Color Proces	Home	Preferences He	elp
		HDMI			Color Space	YCbCr 4:2:	2 YCbCr 4:4:4	]
	VGA(HD15	DVI 5) Analog YPbPr			Bit Depth	10	12 16	)
		5) Analog RGB			Format Type	PC (IT)	User-Defined	)
I N	No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	
Ŷ	HDMI (RGB)	1280x720 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	LPCM 2.0ch 32 kHz	HDCP Enable	AVMUTEOFF	12:53

- 3. Touch select the desired signal type using the associated activation button, example HDMI.
- 4. Touch select the options for the Signal Type. Use the information in Table 4-1 below as a guide:

December	1	2014
December	۰,	2017

Table 4-1: Signal Type			
Signal Type Name	Physical Connector	Option	Option Values
HDMI	HDMI OUT via HDMI to HDMI cable (provided)	Color Space	<ul> <li>YCbCr</li> <li>YCbCr 4:2:2</li> <li>RGB</li> </ul>
		Bit Depth	<ul> <li>8</li> <li>10</li> <li>12</li> </ul>
		Format Type	<ul> <li>TV – Uses limited color range</li> <li>PC – Uses full color range</li> <li>User</li> </ul>
DVI	HDMI OUT via HDMI to DVI cable (not provided)	Format Type	<ul> <li>TV – Uses limited color range</li> <li>PC – Uses full color range</li> <li>User</li> </ul>
YPbPr Analog	ANALOG HD-15 (VGA) via HD to 3-RCA cable (provided)	Sync Type	<ul><li>Sep[arate] Sync</li><li>Sync on Green</li></ul>
RGB Analog	ANALOG HD-15 (VGA) via VGA cable (not provided)	Format Type	<ul> <li>TV – Uses limited color range</li> <li>PC – Uses full color range</li> <li>User</li> </ul>
		Sync Type	<ul><li>Sep[arate] Sync</li><li>Sync on Green</li></ul>

#### 4.2.2 Procedures for Selecting an HDMI Resolution and Frame Rate

The procedures below describe how to select the resolution in HDMI.

**Note**: You can create your own custom formats using the Quantum Data Format Editor. These procedures are described in <u>Creating and Using Custom Formats</u>, <u>EDIDs and Bitmaps</u>.

When you make a physical connection to an HDMI HDTV, a hot plug event will occur. There are two modes the 780B can be set in when testing HDMI sink devices that determine how the 780B responds to this hot plug event: 1) Hot plug formats On; 2) Hot plug formats Off.

When hot plug formats are On and a hot plug event occurs, the 780B will read the EDID of the display device connected to its output port. It will then automatically configure the list available signal types (resolutions and frame rates) to only those supported by the HDMI sink device. The 780B will also be configured to output the signal indicated in the EDID as the "preferred" timing. The preferred timing is highlighted in green following a hot plug event.

When hot plug formats are Off, the 780B will display all viable HDMI formats for the HDMI interface whether they are supported by the display or not.

1. Select the **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu. Navigate to the second page by touch selecting the **More**... key.

<	Preferences					Home	Preferences Help	J
		Audible	Touch Feedback	[ ] On				
		s	creen Brightness	25%	50% 7 <u>5%</u> I	Max		
			USB Mode	COM Disk				
			Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu			
			Custom Menu	Enter		More		
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP		

K	Preferences	s (Page 2)				Home	Preferences Hel	p
			Hot Plug Formats	Off On				
		AV Mute	on Format Change	Off On				
			RS-232 Baud Rate	< 115200	) >			
		RS	-232 Keypad Mode	Off On				
		Back	<					
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	No GCP packets received	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP 💁 🛁	4:18 <del>~</del>

- 2. Select the Hot Plug Formats mode to On or Off as desired. Refer to the screen above.
- 3. Touch select the Formats activation button on the Status bar OUT to access the Formats menu. Refer to the figure below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
December 1, 2014	Revision A/

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

ome					Home	Preferences Help
Source Tests			Sink Tests	s Link	Tests	Installer Tests
Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te	An	alyzer	Sink Test
Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP T	est Ca Te	ble/Repeater st	Source Test
					3	
Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes		nk Test	Repeater Test
		3				
HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF

The Formats menu appears as shown below:

TV Fo	rmat					Home	Preference	es Help
16:9 Formate			4:3 Formats		Frame	Rate		
480p		480i	720x480p	720x480	)i 23.9	976Hz 24	Hz	25Hz
576p		576i	720x576p	720x576	Si 29.9	97Hz 30	)Hz	50Hz
720p			64:27 ("21:9") Formats		59.9	94Hz 60	)Hz	100Hz
1080p		1080i	1280x720p	1680x720	)p 119.	.88Hz 12	0Hz	200Hz
2160p			1920x1080p	2560x108	0p 239.	.76Hz 24	0Hz	
			3840x2160p					
			256:135 Formats					
			4096x2160p					
HDMI (8 NYCbCr 4		1920x1080p frames/s	60 VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disable		
0 HDMI (YC U 4:4:4) T		3840x2160 30	0Hz Color Bars	3D: Disabled	LPCM 2.0ch 32 kHz	HDCP Enable	AVMUTEOF NO HDCP ' HPD FAIL	

4. Touch select the desired format and Frame Rate (example 2160p at 30Hz above).

For the HDMI formats, there are color codes that are applied to the Resolution and Frame Rate selections. The following is a summary of their meaning:

- A Resolution or Frame Rate with **white** lettering but with **no outline** a Resolution or Frame Rate that appears in the EDID and has a short video descriptor associated with it.
- A Frame Rate with **green** lettering and with **white outline** The Frame Rate that is currently selected.
- A Frame Rate with red lettering but with no outline The Frame Rate is not supported by the EDID for that Resolution.
- A Frame Rate(s) with green lettering and with white outline The Frame Rate along with the currently selected Resolution that is the "preferred" timing.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

• A Frame Rate with **black** lettering but with **no outline** – The Frame Rate is not supported by the standard for the selected resolution.

**Note**: When you make a physical connection to an HDMI HDTV, a hot plug event will occur. If **Hot Plug Formats** is enabled on the **Preference** menu, when the hot plug event occurs, the 780B will read the EDID of the display device connected to its output port. The output is automatically set to the preferred timing which is highlighted in green following a hot plug.

#### 4.2.3 Procedures for Enabling AVMute

The procedures below describe how to enable AVMute. AVMute is an optional feature in HDMI that enables a source to signal a sink to extinguish its audio and video. The source, in this case the 780B emulating a source sets the AVMute Set flag in the general control packet. The purpose of AVMute is to avoid audio artifacts when switching resolutions.

1. Select the **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu. Navigate to the second page by touch selecting the **More**... key.

<	Preferences					Home	Preferences	elp
		Audible	Touch Feedback	Off On				
		;	Screen Brightness	Min 25%	50% 75% 1	Max		
			USB Mode	COM Disk				
			Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu			
			Custom Menu	Enter		More		
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP	08:57

2. Touch select the On activation button next to AVMute on the screen below.

Preferences (Page 2)			Home	Preferences He	elp
Hot Plug Forma	s Off On				
AV Mute on Format Chan	ge Off On				
RS-232 Baud Ra	ite < 115200	>			
RS-232 Keypad Mo	de Off On				
Back					
I HDM/DVI: No No TMDS clock Cannot be N signal analyzed	Not capable of N HDMI 3D	lo GCP packets received	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	
0 Interface: Format: Pattern: HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160 30Hz Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP 🔒 🛁 🚽	4:18

### 4.3 Rendering Test Patterns on an HDTV

This subsection describes how to render test patterns on an HDTV. You will first have to complete the previous procedures:

- Making the physical connections
- Selecting the Signal Type and Resolution

#### 4.3.1 Procedures for Rendering Test Patterns on an HDTV

The procedures below cover cases where there is a direct connection between the 780B and the HDTV and also where the 780B is connected to an HDTV through a repeater device.

1. From the **Home** screen on the 780B display, touch select the **Video Pattern** status and activation button on the Status Bar as shown below.

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

ome					Home	Preferences	Help
Source Tests			Sink Tests	i Link	Tests	Installer Tes	sts
Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te		x Channel alyzer EUD RYNN B	Sink Test	51 <i>a</i> lo
							JĨ
Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP T	est Ca Te	ble/Repeater st	Source Te	st
<b></b> ←		¢₹)			3		
Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes		ik Test	Repeater	Test
HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detecte	ed
HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF	2 14: ••

2. Touch select the desired test pattern from the menu shown below. You can select patterns that are standard with the 780B or bitmaps that you have imported.

**Note**: A "+" on the lower right portion of the pattern indicates that there are options related to the specific pattern. In these cases you double touch select to access the lower level menu.

Video Patte	ern				Home	Preferences Help
Color Bars R	Res	metry/ Dution Raster	w/ Needles	Focus	Multiburst	Sharpness 1
	lecoder djust	verge Pseudo Rando		UL 3 Bar	Black Pluge	White Pluge
	one Plate Bitmap)		gb 3D Boxes		3D Color Ramp	3D Crosstalk
	HX Video atterns	/ Grill Data	1080p	ChinaRes	Master (882)	Philips1
HDMI (8 bpc NYCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
0 HDMI (YCbCr U 4:2:0)	3840x2160 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	LPCM 2.0ch 32 kHz	HDCP Enable	NO HDCP 13:06

(If applicable) Specify the test pattern options. Use the information in Table 4-3 below as a guide.
 Note: There may be additional patterns not shown in the table.

Table 4-3: Test Patterns			
Pattern Name Van	ariant	Options	Range of Values

Table 4-3: Test Patterns			
Pattern Name	Variant	Options	Range of Values
ColorBar patterns Applications:	SMPTE	Orientation - Vertical	Direction: Left to Right Right to Left
SMPTEBars - To adjust color and hue. Colorbars - To test a display's ability to product fully saturated primary and secondary color.		Orientation - Horizontal Pixel values in RGB, 8bit with TV (limited range) mode. Note 1: Deep color values for 10-bit or 12-bit are different from those shown. Note 2: When using PC Format type the range will go from 0 to 255 for 8-bit color mode.	Direction: Top / Bottom Bottom / Top From left to right; top to bottom: Top bars: R=180 G=180 B=180 R=180 G=180 B=16 R=16 G=180 B=16 R=16 G=180 B=16 R=180 G=16 B=180 R=180 G=16 B=180 Middle short bars: R=16 G=16 B=180 R=16 G=16 B=16 R=180 G=16 B=16 R=180 G=180 B=180 R=16 G=16 B=16 R=180 G=180 B=180 Lower bars: R=18 G=70 B=107 R=235 G=235 B=235 R=86 G=31 B=134 R=16 G=16 B=16 R=9 G=9 B=9 R=16 G=16 B=16 R=23 G=23 B=23
	Full	Orientation - Vertical Orientation - Horizontal	Direction: Left to Right Right to Left Direction: Top / Bottom Bottom / Top
	Split	Orientation - Vertical	Direction:     Left to Right     Right to Left
		Orientation - Horizontal	Direction: Top / Bottom Bottom / Top

December 1, 2014 Revision A7
------------------------------

Table 4-3: Test Patterns			
Pattern Name	Variant	Options	Range of Values
Ramp/Stair Patterns Applications:	Stair - Full	Orientation - Vertical	Direction: Left to Right Right to Left
Stair - To visually check grayscale tracking performance of a rear projection display.		Orientation - Horizontal	Direction: Top / Bottom Bottom / Top
Ramp – To check the digitizing linearity of video signal processors.	_	Bars	<ul> <li>5</li> <li>11</li> <li>21</li> </ul>
		Color	<ul> <li>R</li> <li>G</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>M</li> <li>Y</li> <li>W</li> </ul>
	Stair – Split	Orientation - Vertical	Direction: Left to Right Right to Left
	78 H.	Orientation - Horizontal	Direction: Top / Bottom Bottom / Top
		Bars	<ul> <li>5</li> <li>11</li> <li>21</li> </ul>
		Color	<ul> <li>R</li> <li>G</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>M</li> <li>Y</li> <li>W</li> </ul>
	Ramp	Color	<ul> <li>R</li> <li>G</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>M</li> <li>Y</li> <li>W</li> </ul>

Table 4-3: Test Patterns			
Pattern Name	Variant	Options	Range of Values
		Pixel values in RGB, 8bit with TV (limited range) mode. <b>Note 1:</b> When using PC Format type the range will go from 0 to 255 for 8-bit color mode.	In 8-bit color mode (24) the ramp displays all 256 shades of gray. In 10-bit color mode (30) the ramp displays 256 shades of gray throughout a range of 64 – 940 skipping interim shades at each increment. In 12-bit color mode (36) the ramp displays 256 shades of gray throughout a range of 256 – 3760 skipping interim shades at each increment.
3D Box Pattern	No variants	Box 1 Offset	-64 to +64
Application: This is a 3D pattern used to test 3D		Box 2 Offset	-64 to +64
displays. The pattern enables you to set the offset between the left and right image components.		Background Brightness	0 to 63
3D Color Ramp	No variants		irs of horizontal color bars. Each bar
Application: This is a 3D pattern used to test 3D color uniformity and crosstalk or Method – Color uniformity:			iew image from right eye.

- 2. Assess the color gradation on each bar.
- 3. Close right eye to view image from left eye.
- 4. Subjectively compare the images to assess color uniformity.

Method - Crosstalk (extinction ratio):

- 1. Close left eye to view image from right eye.
- 2. Verify that the bottom bar is extinguished. The extent to which the bar is not extinguished represents the amount of crosstalk.
- Repeat for a test of the left eye 3.

December 1	, 2014
------------	--------

Table 4-3: Test Patterns	Table 4-3: Test Patterns			
Pattern Name	Variant	Options	Range of Values	
<b>3D Cross Talk</b> Application: This is a 3D pattern used to measure the crosstalk (extinction ratio) for frame packing, top and bottom and side by side 3D format structures.	No variants	<ul> <li>Description: This image is divided in two sections with four rows of 16 white boxes each. The top section is for testing with the left eye open. The bottom section is for testing with the right eye open. The bottom section is for testing with the right eye open. The background area surrounding the boxes is a series of grayscale ramps. The ramps begin at 100 IRE and transitions to 50 IRE at the left end of the fourth row of each series.</li> <li>Method – Calculating percent crosstalk: <ol> <li>Close right eye to test the left eye using the top section.</li> <li>Check the visibility of the boxes. Any deviation from black indicates crosstalk.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Assess where the box and its background blend such that they are not distinguishable.</li> <li>Calculate the degree of crosstalk as a percent by counting the number of boxes (from the beginning of the series to the box identified in step 3) and divide that by 127. Example if the 20<sup>th</sup> box blends with its background, the crosstalk would be 20/127 * 100 = 15.7%</li> </ul>		
<b>PGCWRGB Pattern</b> Application: This is a scrolling pattern used to test for noise on analog displays and motion artifacts.	No variants	Show Text Show Center Cross Show Video Show Overscan Grid Type	On / Off On / Off On / Off On / Off • 10x50 • 5% H/V	
Geometry/Resolution Patterns Applications: Grid – To check and adjust convergence of red, green and blue pictures.	Grid	Color Mode	<ul><li>White on Black</li><li>Black on White</li></ul>	
Linearity – for testing deflection linearity testing and alignment. Overscan – To check and adjust for the proper geometry of display including picture centering, size, pincushion and linearity.	Linearity	Color Mode	<ul><li>White on Black</li><li>Black on White</li></ul>	

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

Table 4-3: Test Patterns			
Pattern Name	Variant	Options	Range of Values
	Overscan	N/A	
EMI/Grill Applications: EMI – Show grid of "H" characters to check for EMI effects on image. Each "H" character should be clear and distinct.	EMI	Н Туре	
		Grill On/Off	
		Scroll – Scrolls the "H" characters vertically.	
Grill – for verifying monitor resolution.	EMI - Grill	Grill On/Off	
		Grill Mode	
Color Bars – To test a display's ability to produce fully saturated primary and secondary color.	EMI - ColorBars	Scroll – color bars scroll horizontally.	

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Variant

No variants

Options	Range of Values

Window/Raste
Applications:

Pattern Name

**Needles Pattern** 

**Table 4-3: Test Patterns** 

Application: To detect whether

scan velocity modulation is enabled on display.			
Window/Raster Pattern	Window	IRE Level	■ -5 ■ -1
Applications:			<b>•</b> 100
Window1 - To calibrate display			■ +1 ■ +5
drive chromaticity.		IRE Label	<ul> <li>Off</li> </ul>
Window2 - To calibrate display cutoff chromaticity.			• On
Raster – To check color purity		Color	■ R ■ G
and display chrominance			• B
uniformity.			• C • M
			• Y
			■ W ■ -5
	Raster	IRE Level	■ -1
			■ 100 ■ +1
			<b>■</b> +5
		IRE Label	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>
			• R
		Color	■ G
			• B • C
			■ M
			● Y ● W
Needles Pattern	N/A	1	
Application: To detect whether			
scan velocity modulation is			

Applicatio scan velocity modul enabled on display.

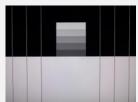


Table 4-3: Test Patterns			
Pattern Name	Variant	Options	Range of Values
Focus Pattern	N/A		I
Application: To detect whether scan velocity modulation is enabled on display.			
Multiburst Pattern	N/A		
Application: To check a display's ability to produce sharply defined stripes at equal brightness up to full resolution.			
Sharpness	No Variants		
Application: To align display sharpness, picture, aperature and scan velocity modulation adjustments.			
Decoder Check	No Variants		
Application: To check the color decoder performance to determine if the decoder over- emphasizes red or green colors.			
Decoder Adjust Pattern	No Variants		
Application: To adjust a display's color decoder/matrix circuit for most accurate color reproduction.			
Converge Pattern	No Variants		
Application: To color converge a display throughout the entire picture area.			

December 1, 2014 Revision A7

Table 4-3: Test Patterns			
Pattern Name	Variant	Options	Range of Values
Pseudo Random Pattern Application: To test for pixel errors on an HDMI cable.	No Variants	/ 	
LG Color Pattern	No Variants	Horizontal	
Application: To test a display's ability to product fully saturated primary and secondary color. White is 100 IRE Yellow is 100 IRE Cyan is 100 IRE Gray is 35 IRE Red is 100 IRE Blue is 100 IRE Black is 0 IRE		Vertical	
UL 3 Bar Pattern	No Variants		
Black Pluge Pattern Application: To set the picture black level and check the DC restoration performance of a display. Note: Outer boxes blink once per second.	No Variants	Pixel values in RGB, 8bit with limited range (TV) mode.	Outer background: R=16 G=16 B=16 Outer blinking box: R=20/16 G=20/16 B=20/16 Inner blinking box: R=9/16 G=9/16 B=9/16 Top most stair value: R=235 G=235 B=235 Second stair value: R=180 G=180 B=180 Third stair value: R=140 G=140 B=140 Fourth stair value: R=112 G=112 B=112 Bottom stair value: R=90 G=90 B=90

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Table 4-3: Test Patterns				
Pattern Name	Variant	Options	Range of Values	
		Pixel values in RGB, 10bit with limited range (TV) mode.	Outer background: R=64 G=64 B=64 Outer blinking box: R=80/64 G=80/64 B=80/64 Inner blinking box: R=36/64 G=36/64 B=36/64 Top most stair value: R=940 G=940 B=940 Second stair value: R=720 G=720 B=720 Third stair value: R=560 G=560 B=560 Fourth stair value: R=448 G=448 B=448 Bottom stair value: R=360 G=360 B=360	
		Pixel values in RGB, 12bit with limited range (TV) mode.	Outer background: R=256 G=256 B=256 Outer blinking box: R=320/256 G=320/256 B=320/256 Inner blinking box: R=144/256 G=144/256 B=144/256 Top most stair value: R=3760 G=3760 B=3760 Second stair value: R=2880 G=2880 B=2880 Third stair value: R=2240 G=2240 B=2240 Fourth stair value: R=1792 G=1792 B=1792 Bottom stair value: R=1440 G=1440 B=1440	
White Pluge Pattern Application: To set the contrast and brightness controls on fixed pixel displays.	No Variants	Pixel values in RGB, 8bit with limited range (TV) mode.	Top background: R=16 G=16 B=16 Top dark vertical line: R=8 G=8 B=8 Top larger (outer) box: R=18 G=18 B=18 Top smaller (inner) box: R=20 G=20 B=20 Bottom background: R=235 G=235 B=235 Bottom larger (outer) box: R=232 G=232 B=232 Bottom smaller (inner) box: R=230 G=230 B=230	

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

Table 4-3: Test Patterns				
Pattern Name	Variant	Options	Range of Values	
		Pixel values in RGB, 10bit with limited range (TV) mode.	Top background: R=64 G=64 B=64 Top dark vertical line: R=32 G=32 B=32 Top larger (outer) box: R=72 G=72 B=72 Top smaller (inner) box: R=80 G=80 B=80 Bottom background: R=940 G=940 B=940 Bottom larger (outer) box: R=928 G=928 B=928 Bottom smaller (inner) box: R=920 G=920 B=920	
		Pixel values in RGB, 12bit with limited range (TV) mode.	Top background: R=256 G=256 B=256 Top dark vertical line: R=128 G=128 B=128 Top larger (outer) box: R=288 G=288 B=288 Top smaller (inner) box: R=320 G=320 B=320 Bottom background: R=3760 G=3760 B=3760 Bottom larger (outer) box: R=3712 G=3712 B=3712 Bottom smaller (inner) box: R=3680 G=3680 B=3680	
<b>Checkboard Pattern</b> Application: To check the regulation of CRT video drive power supply circuits.	No Variants	Rows	<ul> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>6</li> </ul>	
	88888	Columns	<ul> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>6</li> </ul>	
Zone Plate Pattern This is a bitmap that can be scrolled to test motion artifacts. You can replace particular bitmap with any other bitmap image to allow scrolling. You just need to ensure that you	Vertical	Vertical Movement	<ul> <li>Stop</li> <li>Slow</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Fast</li> </ul>	

Revision A7

Table 4-3: Test Patterns			
Pattern Name	Variant	Options	Range of Values
assign it the same name.		Horizontal Movement	<ul> <li>Stop</li> <li>Slow</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Fast</li> </ul>

# 4.4 Using Custom Test Image Packs

The 780B provides licensed image packs for certain sets of test images. You need to have a license key to use these custom test image packs. You can arrange to get access to them by contacting Quantum Data customer support at: <u>http://www.quantumdata.com/support</u>.

When you purchase an image pack it appears as an icon at the end of the list of Test Patterns. A sample screen is shown below (Philips1, ChinaRes, Master). You simply select one of the test patterns (e.g. ChinaRes in the screen example below). They will take a few seconds to load. They will load at the resolution of the format that you have selected.

Video Pattern					Home	Preferences Help
Color Bars Ram	Reso	netry/ Nution Raster	W/Needles		Multiburst	Sharpness
Decoder Deco Check Adju		verge Pseudo Randor		UL 3 Bar	Black Pluge	White Pluge
Checker- board	Hala ) Hala Load	tion & PGCwr ing	gb 3D Boxes	Contrast	3D Color Ramp	3D Crosstalk
Aux Combo Test EDID: OK HDCP: FAIL CFC: LATO	EMI/ erns	Data	1080p	ChinaRes	Master (882)	Philips1
HDMI (8 bpc N YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
O HDMI (YCbCr 3 U 4:2:0)	8840x2160 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	LPCM 2.0ch 32 kHz	HDCP Enable	NO HDCP 13:06 NO HDCP 10-00 HPD FAIL X III

Refer to the tables below for a description and depiction of the Image Packs currently offered.

#### Table 4-4: Custom Test Image Packs – ChinaRes Pattern

#### ChinaRes Pattern Pack

This is a bitmap that is available through the Image Packs option. The ChinaRes test pattern is specified by the National Testing and Inspection Center for Radio and TV Products of China.

The image pack includes both a standard definition aspect ratio (shown right) and a high definition aspect ratio. This test pattern is supported at: 1920x1080, 1280x720, 720x576 and 720x480 resolutions.

The following is a description of the elements in this test image

- 1. Overscan gauges to determine percentage of overscan.
- 2. Centered cross, centered circles, and centered grid to test centering and concentricity.
- 3. White grid to test convergence.
- 4. Central resolution wedge gauges for vertical, horizontal, and diagonal resolutions.
- 5. Corner resolution wedge gauges for vertical and horizontal resolutions.
- 6. 4-quadrant horizontal and vertical test areas to judge resolution and display artifacts.
- 7. Color bar for testing color purity and chroma delay.
- 8. 10-step grayscale to test brightness, contrast, and luminance.
- 9. Split (left and right) grayscales for testing darkfield and bright-field gray levels.
- Average picture level is approximately 50%.

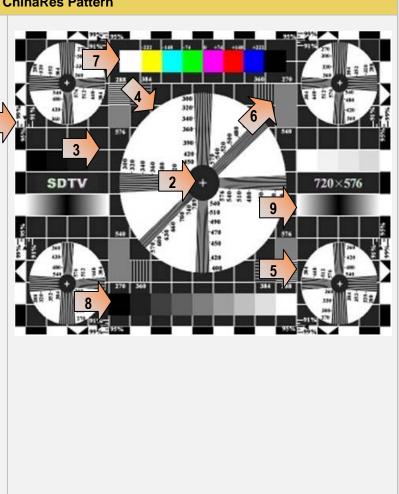


Table 4-5: Custom Test Image Packs – THX Test Patterns

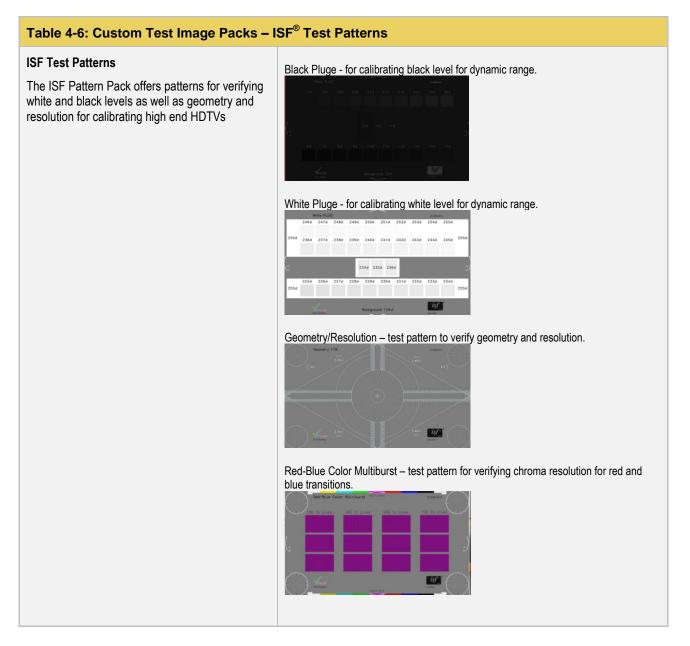
December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

# Table 4-5: Custom Test Image Packs – THX Test Patterns **THX Test Patterns** 3D Convergence - test patterns to align pixels for proper convergence. The THX Pattern Pack offers a variety of test patterns for calibrating the luminance and chrominance of high end 3D-capable HDTVs. The following is a list of test patterns provided in this optional test pattern package. 3D Crosstalk - test patterns to determine level of 3D crosstalk. Color Gamut - 2D/3D primary and secondary color patterns to fine-tune colors and gamma. COLOR COLOR OLOR COLOR COLOR COLOR COLOR COLOR Picture performance - pattern within THX Optimizer to verify accuracy of skin tones. THX Optimizer - test patterns to easily adjust brightness, contrast, color, tint, etc. TINT TINT

Table 4-5: Custom Test Image Packs – THX Test Patterns				
	THX box - 2D/3D grayscale test patterns to accurately adjust white point and gamma.			

Page 43

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

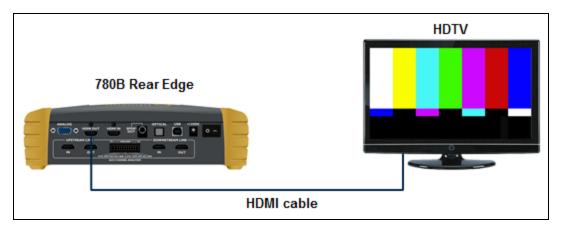


## 4.5 Rendering 3D Test Patterns on an HDTV

This subsection describes how to render 3D test patterns on an HDTV. The 780B supports Side-by-Side, Topand-Bottom and Frame Packing (for both interlaced and progressive timings) 3D format structures.

#### 4.5.1 Configurations for Rendering 3D Bitmaps on an HDMI Sink Device

Typically you will render 3D bitmap images with the 780B directly connected to an HDTV. This configuration is shown below:



#### 4.5.2 Procedures Obtaining 3D Bitmaps on HDMI Sink Device

Use the procedures below to render 3D bitmap images on an HDMI sink.

- 1. Follow the procedures provided above to enable the HDMI output as the Signal Type.
- 2. Obtain 3D bitmaps. You can obtain 3D bitmaps in three ways:
  - Develop your own 3D bitmaps.
  - Sample 3D bitmaps from the Quantum Data website (<u>www.quantumdata.com/downloads</u>).
  - Generate 3D bitmaps from your own stereoscopic image pairs using the Quantum Data 3D Bitmap Conversion Tool available from the Quantum Data website (<u>www.quantumdata.com/downloads</u>).
- 3. Transfer your 3D bitmaps over to the 780B using the procedures described in Importing Custom Bitmaps.

#### 4.5.3 Procedures for Rendering 3D Bitmaps or 3D Test Patterns on HDMI Sink Device

1. Select a format that is suitable for rendering 3D images such as 720p60 and 1080. Use the procedures above <u>Procedures for Selecting an HDMI Resolution and Frame Rate</u>.

If you have used the Quantum Data 3D Bitmap Conversion Tool, there is a naming convention for the 3D bitmaps which also provides the required format for each specific bitmap.

2. Touch select **3D Output** option from the top level menu shown below.

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

ome					Home	Preferences	Help
Source Tests			Sink Tests	s Link	Tests	Installer Te	sts
Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te	An	x Channel alyzer	Sink Test	
Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP Te	est Ca Te	ble/Repeater st	Source Te	est
					3		
Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes		ik Test	Repeater	Test
		5	POLL				
HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 35 disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detect	ted
HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	1280x720 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF [ HDCP OK = HPD OK =	15: •

#### The following screen will appear:

	3D Test Optio	ns 3D Mode			ļ	Home	Preferences Help
		Side-by- Side (Half)	Side-by- Side (Full)	Top-and- Bottom Pa	ame cking L R 20		
Z-	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
Ŷ	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	1280x720 30Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF 🔄 14:36 HDCP OK 🚭 HPD OK 💽

3. Select the 3D mode (Side-by-Side, Top-and-Bottom or Frame Packing) and then select the subtype and Left/Right options (if applicable).

Г			
	December 1, 2014	Revision A7	

	3D Test Optic	ons				Home	Preferences Help
		3D Mode Side-by- Side (Half)	Side-by- Side (Full)	Top-and- Bottom Pa	ame Cking L R 2	D	
LN N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected
Ŷ	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Enable	AVMUTEOFF 14:24 NO HDCP 1 14:24 HPD OK

4. Select the 3D bitmap or image image from the Test Pattern list.

Video Patter	rn				Home	Preferences Help
Color Bars Ra	amp/Stair Geor Resc	netry/ Nution Raster	w/ Needles	Focus	Multiburst	Sharpness 1
	ecoder ljust	Pseudo Rando	D LG Color Bars	UL 3 Bar	Blactuge	White Pluge
Checker- board (B	ine Plate Hala Load		gb 3D Boxes	3D Contrast	Ramp	3D Crosstalk
	EMI/ atterns	Data	1080p	Master (882	) Philips1	ChinaRes
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) N	1920x2205p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D: Frame packing	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
0 Interface: U HDMI (RGB)	Format: 1920x2205 60Hz	Pattern: 3D Color Ramp	3D: Frame Packing	Audio: LPCM 7.1ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 🔄 13:12 NO HDCP 🔓 🔂

**Note**: If you are using one of the 3D bitmaps (as opposed to a standard 3D test pattern) you will have to make sure that the 3D bitmap you use matches your selection of 3D formats and timing (resolution). In the example above, a 3D Frame Packing bitmap is selected for 1280 x 720. Therefore you have to make sure that you select that specific timing (i.e. 1280 x 720) and that specific 3D format structure (Frame Packing).

## 4.6 How to Scroll a Bitmap Pattern

This subsection describes how to scroll bitmaps on your 780B

#### 4.6.1 Guidelines for Scrolling Bitmaps

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

There are two ways you can animate (move) a bitmap image: 1) image shifting (scrolling); 2) panning. You can shift or scroll a bitmap image that you have imported into the 780B by modifying the X and Y parameters or by dragging and panning. When you use the X and Y parameters, you are limited to linear scrolling. With panning you can move the image in non-linear motions.

You can only scroll bitmaps whose overall pixel resolution is smaller than the resolution of the active format and you can only scroll them within the bounds of the resolution of the active format. You cannot scroll the standard test patterns in the 780B.

In order to scroll a bitmap the name of the *bitmap has to be "zp.bmp."* But you can scroll any bitmap. You just have to make sure that you have named it "zp.bmp" (without the quotes). The zone plate bitmap is the only bitmap that comes standard with the 780B.

#### 4.6.2 Procedures for Scrolling Bitmaps

Use the following procedure to scroll your bitmaps.

1. Touch select the desired bitmap image, e.g. Zone Plate image from the list of video patterns.



2. Double touch select on the Zone Plate bitmap to access its options.

The Zone Plate Options menu appears:

Image Shifti	ng Options				Home	Preferences Help
	Horizontal Stop					
	Vertical Mo		Medium	Fast		
	Manua	I Panning				
I HDMI/DVI: No N signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	No GCP packets received	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected
O Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF (2) NO HDCP 1 04:19 HPD FAIL X 1

- 3. Specify the Horizontal Movement by touch selecting the appropriate setting Slow, Medium, Fast.
- 4. Specify the Vertical Movement by touch selecting the appropriate setting Slow, Medium, Fast.

The pattern will begin to move around the raster of the display in accordance with the horizontal and vertical settings. To halt the motion, touch **Stop** for either or both of the **Horizontal Movement** and **Vertical Movement**.

## 4.7 How to Pan (Scroll) a Bitmap Image

This subsection describes how to pan bitmap test patterns on your 780B.

#### 4.7.1 Guidelines for Panning Bitmaps

There are two ways you can animate a bitmap image: 1) image shifting (scrolling) 2) panning. Here are the rules and capabilities:

- In order to scroll a bitmap the name of the bitmap has to be "zp.bmp." But you can scroll any bitmap. You
  just have to make sure that you have named it "zp.bmp" (without the quotes). The zone plate bitmap is the
  only bitmap that comes standard with the 780B.
- You can pan bitmaps whose resolution is lower than the active format but only within the range of the excess space in the raster. You cannot pan the standard test patterns in the 780B.

#### 4.7.2 **Procedures for Panning Bitmaps**

Use the following procedure to pan your custom bitmaps.

1. Select by double touching, the desired bitmap image, e.g. Zone Plate image from the list of video patterns (shown below).

780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

Video Patte	ern				Home	Preferences Help
Color Bars R	Ramp/Stair Geo Res	metry/ olution Window Raster	w/ Needles		Multiburst	Sharpness 1
	Con dju	verge Pseudo Randor	m Bars	UL 3 Bar	Black Pluge	White Pluge
	Bitmap)	ation & PGCwr			3D Color Ramp	3D Crosstalk
	HX Video atterns	/ Grill Quantu Data	1080p	ChinaRes	Master (882)	Philips1
HDMI (12 bpc N RGB)	1280x720p 30 frames/s	VIC 62: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
O HDMI (RGB) U T	1280x720 30Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	LPCM 2.0ch 32 kHz	HDCP Enable	AVMUTEOFF 😭 14:01 HDCP OK 号 HPD OK

A message will appear informing you how to scroll the bitmap.

User Patterr	Panning				Home	Preferences Help
		Touch and drag	g to pan the ima	ige on the displa	ay.	
HDMI/DVI: No N signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	No GCP packets received	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected
O Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF (2) 04:20 NO HDCP 1 04:20 HPD FAIL () (2)

2. Drag and pan the test pattern.

#### 4.7.3 Procedures for Viewing the Video from an HDMI Source Device

Use the following procedures to view the incoming video from an HDMI source device.

- 1. Connect the HDMI source device under test to the 780B HDMI IN connector.
- 2. Touch select **Video Display** from the **Home** menu shown below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

lome					Home	Preferences	Help
Source Tests			Sink Tests	s Link	Tests	Installer Tes	sts
Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te	An	x Channel alyzer	Sink Test	
		+			HDCT HDCT HDCC HDCC HDCC HDCC HDCC HDCC		
Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP Te	est Ca Te	ble/Repeater st	Source Te	st
<b>□</b> ←	Bksv				3	0	ľ
Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes	st Lir	nk Test	Repeater	Test
		3	O POLL				
HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detecte	ed
HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF	14:

3. Touch select the **Start Fullscreen** activation button on the **Video Display** menu to view the incoming video without viewing the metadata from the source device under test.

**Note**: The 780B has an additional option for viewing a captures incoming video screen and scrolling throughout the entire video resolution. This is shown on the second screen shot below as **View Full Frame**.

<	Video Displa	ау				Home	Preferences	Help
			Start Fullscreer	1				
			Start Detailed					
			view Full Frame					
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	1
Ŷ	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	АУМИТЕОГГ	14:23
							HPD OK 👘 📕 🧹	

The video from the source is shown on the 780B LCD as depicted below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------



Note that you can also view 3D video bitmaps as well. The following screen is a sample of what a 3D bitmap would look like. The example below is a Top-and-Bottom format.



4. Touch select the screen to return to Video Display menu.

	Video Displa	ay				Home	Preferences	lelp
			Start Fullscreer	1				
			Start Detailed					
			View Full Frame	•				
ч И	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	
0 U	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF 😭 HDCP OK 🛁	14:23

5. Touch select the **Start Detailed** activation button on the **Video Display** menu to view the incoming video along with the metadata from the source device under test. In this example a test pattern is shown.

Note also that the HDCP encryption status and AVmute status is shown in addition to the AVI infoframe values.

	Video Displa	ay				Home	Preferences Help
					Timing: 1920 x 1080 60 frames/sec, Progre Video type: HDMI Bits per color: 8 Color space: YCbCr 4 Colorimetry: ITU-709 Range: Limited VIC code: 16 AV Mute: Disabled HDCP: Enabled	4:4:4	
L N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected
Ŷ	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF 🔄 14:23 HDCP OK 🛁

- 6. Return to the Source Test menu by touching the LCD. The Source Test menu reappears.
- 7. For the 780B you have the additional option of capturing and viewing a captured bitmap of the entire resolution of the incoming video **View Full Frame**.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

	Video Displa	ay				Home	Preferences	Help
			Start Fullscreer					
			Start Detailed					
			/iew Full Frame	• <del>-  </del>				
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF	14:23

Use the arrows to move about the video frame. Note that in the example below a test pattern is being used; typically this would be video from a source device.

<	Frame View	er				Home	Preferences	Help
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled		
0 U	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable		14:24

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

# 4.8 Testing Digital Audio on an HDTV or A/V Receiver

This section provides procedures for testing digital audio on an HDTV or A/V Receiver.

Note: It is recommended not to select bitmap images when outputting compressed audio clips.

Table 4-5 below summarizes the 780B support for digital audio.

Table 4-5: Summary of A	Table 4-5: Summary of Audio Signal Types				
Audio Signal Type	Interfaces	Description			
Dolby 5.1	<ul> <li>HDMI</li> <li>Optical</li> <li>SPDIF</li> <li>HDMI ARC (780B only)</li> </ul>	Provides a set of Dolby Digital 5.1 noise patterns: 500-2kHz Pink 20-20kHz Pink Sine Wave Impulse Polarity Auto Time Delay			
Dolby Digital Plus 7.1	<ul> <li>HDMI</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provides a set of Dolby Digital Plus 7.1 sine wave clips:</li> <li>2.0 192kHz – 2 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> <li>5.1 192kHz – 6 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> <li>7.1 192kHz – 8 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> </ul>			
DTS-ES 6.1	<ul> <li>HDMI</li> <li>Optical</li> <li>SPDIF</li> <li>HDMI ARC (780B only)</li> </ul>	Provides a set of DTS ES 6.1 noise pattern clips: 500-2kHz Pink 20-20kHz Pink Sine Wave Impulse Polarity Auto Time Delay			
Dolby TrueHD	<ul> <li>HDMI</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provides a set of Dolby TrueHD Hi Bit Rate sine wave clips:</li> <li>192kHz 7.1 1kHz TrueHD – 8 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> <li>192kHz 7.1 2kHz TrueHD – 2 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> </ul>			
DTS HD Master Audio	<ul> <li>HDMI</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provides a set of DTS-HD Hi Bit Rate sine wave clips:</li> <li>192kHz 7.1 HDMA – 8 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> <li>192kHz 5.1 HDMA – 6 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> </ul>			
PCM Sine Wave (programmable)	<ul> <li>HDMI</li> <li>Optical</li> <li>SPDIF</li> <li>HDMI ARC</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provides programmable sine waves:</li> <li>Bits per sample – 16, 20, 24</li> <li>Sampling rate (kHz) – 32, 44.2, 48, 88.2, 96, 176.4, 192</li> <li>Channels – 2.0, 2.1, 5.1, 6.1, 7.1</li> <li>Level – 0dB to -99dB in 1dB or 3dB increments (per channel)</li> <li>Frequency – 0.01kHz to 20kHz in 1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz or 1000Hz increments (per channel)</li> <li>Mute – On/Off (per channel)</li> </ul>			

#### 4.8.1 Connecting the 780B to the Audio Rendering Device

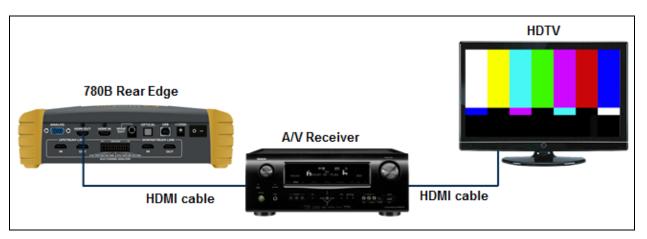
Use the following procedures to make the physical connections from the 780B to the audio rendering device under test.

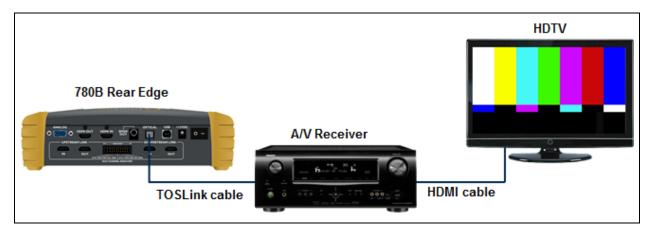
1. Make the cable connection between the appropriate the 780B video output connector (e.g. HDMI OUT, SPDIF or OPTICAL) and the input connector of the audio rendering device using the cables supplied.

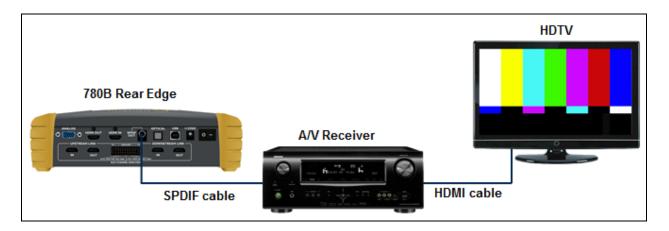
December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Alternatively you may connect from the 780B video output connector to an HDTV through an HDMI repeater device such as an A/V receiver. In this case make the HDMI connection between the HDMI OUT connector on the 780B and the HDMI input of the HDMI repeater device using an HDMI-to-HDMI cable. Then connect the HDTV to an active output on the repeater. The following illustrations depict the typical test configurations.

The following illustrations depict the test setups for the HDMI audio, SPDIF audio and optical (TOSLink). Note also that you can test directly into an HDTV without going through an A/V receiver.







December 1, 2014	Revision A7

#### 4.8.2 Procedures for Testing a Display with Dolby Digital or DTS Audio Test Patterns

Use the following procedures to run audio tests using Dolby Digital and or DTS audio test patterns. These test patterns are useful for calibrating the room acoustics in a home theatre system.

- 1. Make the physical connections between the 780B and the audio rendering device as described in the procedures above.
- 2. From the **Home** menu (shown in the figure below), select the Audio status/activation button on the Status Bar as indicated below.



The Audio Pattern (Test Tone) menu appears as shown below:

<	Audio Test T	one				Home	Preferences	Help
	Interface	Signal Type						
	Off	PCM Sine	Wave					
	Optical	Dolby 5	ii 🔶 🔶					
	SPDIF	DD+/True	eHD					
	HDMI	DTS-ES	6.1					
	ARC	DTS-H	D					
	SDI							
	NOTE: For non-PC		a bitmap for video					
1	HDMI/DVI: No	No TMDS clock	Cannot be	Not capable of		Not capable of	No +5V detec	ted
N	signal		analyzed	HDMI 3D		HDCP	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	110
0 U T	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

- 3. Touch select the desired **Interface** from the **Audio Pattern** menu (refer to the screen shot above which shows HDMI). The options are Optical, SPDIF or HDMI.
- 4. Double touch select the **Dolby Digital 5.1** or **DTS-ES 6.1** item on the **Audio Pattern** menu (refer to the screen shot above).

The following screen appears (DTS-ES shown):

DTS-ES 6.1 Samples	Home	Preferences	Help			
	500-2kHz Pink	Αι	uto Time Delay			
	20-20kHz Pink	Channel	Selection			
	Sine Wave			R		
	Impulse	Cycle	LFE	AII		
	Polarity	Ls	Cs I	Rs		
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x216 N frames		HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled		
O Interface: Forma U HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160		3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): DTS-ES 6.1 (Narrow Pink	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	04:23

5. Touch select the desired audio test pattern. (**500-2kHz Pink** is shown selected in the sample screen shot above and **Sine Wave** shown in the screen shot below.) Use the information in Table 4-6 below to understand the application of each audio test pattern.

5	Dolby 5.1 Sampl	les				Home	Preferences	Help
		5	00-2kHz Pink	Αι	uto Time Delay			
		2	0-20kHz Pink	63Hz	Cycle All			
			Sine Wave	125Hz				
			Impulse	1kHz	Cycle All			
			Polarity	4kHz	Cycle All			
J		920x1080p	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	d
	Interface:	00 frames/s Format: 0x1080 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Dolby 5.1 (Sine	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	
Ť	HDMR(ODDCHOD) 1920		COIOL DAIS		Wave)		нро ок	

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

**Note**: When selecting Sine Wave at 1kHz or 4kHz the 780 will output 5.0 audio. This is because the subwoofer frequency response is 20Hz to 200Hz.

Table 4-6: Audio Pattern Test	s		
Pattern	Format	Interfaces	Range of Values
<ul> <li>Pink Noise Patterns:</li> <li>500-2kHz Pink noise</li> <li>20-20kHz Pink noise</li> <li>Application:</li> </ul>	Dolby Digital 5.1	HDMI SPDIF Optical HDMI ARC (780B only)	<ul> <li>Individually selectable channels</li> <li>Cycle – cycling through each channel; 8 seconds per channel</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Tests sound pressure level</li> <li>Main speaker frequency response</li> </ul>	DTS-ES 6.1	HDMI SPDIF Optical HDMI ARC (780B only)	
Sine Wave Pattern: 63Hz 125Hz 1kHz (5.0 only - no subwoofer)	Dolby Digital 5.1	HDMI SPDIF Optical HDMI ARC (780B only)	<ul> <li>Channel selection:</li> <li>Select All channels or</li> <li>Cycle – cycling through each channel; 8 seconds per channel</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>4kHz (5.0 only - no subwoofer)</li> <li>Application:</li> <li>Speaker distortion</li> </ul>	DTS-ES 6.1	HDMI SPDIF Optical HDMI ARC (780B only)	
Impulse Pattern Application: Early reflections	Dolby Digital 5.1	HDMI SPDIF Optical HDMI ARC (780B only)	<ul> <li>Individually selectable channels</li> <li>Cycle – cycling through each channel; 8 seconds per channel</li> </ul>
	DTS-ES 6.1	HDMI SPDIF Optical HDMI ARC (780B only)	
Polarity Pattern Application: Polarity of the speaker wires	Dolby Digital 5.1	HDMI SPDIF Optical HDMI ARC (780B only)	<ul> <li>Individually selectable channels</li> <li>Cycle – cycling through each channel; 8 seconds per channel</li> </ul>
	DTS-ES 6.1	HDMI SPDIF Optical HDMI ARC (780B only)	
Auto Time Delay Application: Fine tunes sound convergence using the distance setting in an	Dolby Digital 5.1	HDMI SPDIF Optical HDMI ARC (780B only)	<ul> <li>Individually selectable channels</li> <li>Cycle – cycling through each channel; 8 seconds per channel</li> </ul>
AVR	DTS-ES 6.1	HDMI SPDIF Optical HDMI ARC (780B only)	

#### 4.8.3 Procedures for Testing a Display with Dolby Digital or DTS Sine Wave Clips

Table 4-7 below summarizes the 780B support for digital audio.

December 1, 2014
------------------

Table 4-7: Summary of Audio Sine Wave Clips						
Sine Wave Audio Clips	Interfaces	Description				
Dolby Digital Plus 7.1	<ul> <li>HDMI</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provides a set of Dolby Digital Plus 7.1 sine wave clips:</li> <li>2.0 192kHz – 2 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> <li>5.1 192kHz – 6 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> <li>7.1 192kHz – 8 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> </ul>				
Dolby TrueHD	<ul> <li>HDMI</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provides a set of Dolby TrueHD Hi Bit Rate sine wave clips:</li> <li>192kHz 7.1 1kHz TrueHD – 8 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> <li>192kHz 7.1 2kHz TrueHD – 2 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> </ul>				
DTS HD HRA	<ul> <li>HDMI</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provides a set of DTS-HD Hi Bit Rate sine wave clips:</li> <li>192kHz 7.1 5376kb HDHRA – 8 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> <li>192kHz 5.1 3840kb HDHRA – 6 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> <li>192kHz 7.1 5760kb HDHRA – 8 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> </ul>				
DTS HD Master Audio	<ul> <li>HDMI</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provides a set of DTS-HD Hi Bit Rate sine wave clips:</li> <li>192kHz 7.1 HDMA – 8 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> <li>192kHz 5.1 HDMA – 6 channel @ 192kHz sampling rate</li> </ul>				

Use the procedures below for testing multi-channel Dolby or DTS sine wave using clips.

- 1. Make the cable connection between the appropriate the 780B video output connector (e.g. HDMI OUT, SPDIF or OPTICAL) and the input connector of the audio rendering device using the cables supplied.
- 2. From the top level menu (shown in the figure below), select **Audio Test Tone**.

Н	ome					Home	Preferences	p
	Source Tests			Sink Tests	Lin	ik Tests	Installer Tests	
	Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te	A	ux Channel nalyzer	Sink Test	
			-					
	Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP T		able/Repeater est	Source Test	
	<b>→</b>					3		)
	Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes		ink Test	Repeater Test	
				O POLL				
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUT sabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF 214 HDCP OK -0 HPD OK 1	4:32

The Audio Pattern (Test Tone) menu appears as shown below:

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

<	Audio Test T	one				Home	Preferences	Help
		Interface Off	Optical	SPDIF	HDMI	ARC		
			vpe olby 5.1 ⊧/TrueHD	DTS-ES 6.1 DTS-HD	PCM Sir	ne Wave		
				ypes, using a bitmap ndesirable behavior				
-N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	04:24

- 3. Touch select the desired **Interface** from the **Audio Pattern (Test Tone)** menu (refer to the screen shot above which shows HDMI). The options are Optical, SPDIF or HDMI.
- 4. Double touch select the **Dolby Digital Plus 7.1/TrueHD** or **DTS-HD** item on the **Audio Pattern (Test Tone)** menu (refer to the screen shot above).

One of the following screens will appear:

<	DTS-HD Samp	les				Home	Preferences	Help
		DTS HD-F	IRA					
		HDHF	RA 192k 7.1 57	60kb H	DHRA 192k 7.1	5376kb		
		HDHF	RA 192k 5.1 384	40kb				
			faster Audio					
		HC	DMA 7.1 192kH	z	HDMA 5.1 192	2kHz		
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 38	340x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 Ų	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 38	Format: 40x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	04.20
							нро ок 👘 🖉 🧹	a 💽

December 1, 2014 Revision A7
------------------------------

	)+/TrueHI	D Samples				Home	Preferences	Help
Dolby Digital Plus DD+7.1 192kHz DD+5.1 192kHz						kHz		
	DD+ 2.0 192kHz Dolby TrueHD TrueHD 1kHz 7.1 192kHz TrueHD 2kHz 2.0					192kHz		
I HDMI ( N	8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 Int U HDMI ( T	erface: 8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 😭 NO HDCP 🔓 🐋 HPD OK 🛛 🐨	04:25

5. Touch select the desired clip.

#### 4.8.4 Procedures for Testing with Programmable Sine Waves

Use the procedures below for testing with programmable sine waves. Table 4-8 below describes the audio sine wave parameters that can be configured.

Table 4-8: Sine Wave	Table 4-8: Sine Wave Audio Pattern						
Pattern Interface D		Description					
PCM Sine Wave (programmable)	<ul> <li>HDMI</li> <li>Optical</li> <li>SPDIF</li> <li>HDMI ARC</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provides programmable sine waves:</li> <li>Bits per sample – 16, 20, 24</li> <li>Sampling rate (kHz) – 32, 44.2, 48, 88.2, 96, 176.4, 192</li> <li>Channels – 2.0, 2.1, 5.1, 6.1, 7.1</li> <li>Level – 0dB to -99dB in 1dB and 3dB increments (per channel)</li> <li>Frequency – 0.01kHz to 20kHz (per channel) in 1Hz, 10Hz, 10Hz and 1000Hz increments</li> <li>Mute – On/Off (per channel)</li> </ul>					

- 1. Make the cable connection between the appropriate the 780B video output connector (e.g. **HDMI OUT**, **SPDIF** or **OPTICAL**) and the input connector of the audio rendering device using the cables supplied.
- 2. From the **Home** menu (shown in the figure below), select the Audio status/activation button on the Status Bar as indicated below.

December	1	2014
Decounder	۰,	2017

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide



The Audio Pattern (Test Tone) menu appears as shown below:

<	Audio Test Tone					Home	Preferences	Help
		Interface Off Signal Ty	Optical	SPDIF	HDMI	ARC		
		DD-	blby 5.1 F/TrueHD	DTS-ES 6.1 DTS-HD	PCM Sin	e Wave		
			or non-PCM audio ty eously may cause u					
IN		0x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detecte	ed
0 Y	HDMI (YCbCr 640 4:4:4)	x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	LPCM 2.0ch 32 kHz	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF	14:22

- 3. Touch select the desired **Interface** (shown in the screen above) to select the active digital audio output. (Optical selected in the example screen shot above.)
- 4. Double touch select the PCM Sine Wave item (shown in the screen above).

The PCM Sine Wave Options menu appears as shown below:

Desember 4, 0044	Devision A7
December 1, 2014	Revision A7

PCM Sine V	Vave Options				Home	Preferences Help
	Bits Per Sa	mple S 20 24	Sample Rate	Channe	els 2.0 >	
	Channel Selection Level -3dB -	FL FR	Frequency		-C RRC	
	-1dB	Mute +1dB	-10 -1	Align	+1 +10	
I HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	1920x1080p 60.00 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
0 Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB) T	Format: 1920x1080 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF (2) 09:03 NO HDCP 12-0 HPD OK (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2)

- 5. Touch select the values for the **Bits per Sample** using the three buttons provided. (24 bits is selected in the example above.)
- 6. Touch select the **Sampling Rate** by incrementing the associated arrows adjacent to the current value. (Refer to the screen shot above which shows 96 kHz selected.)
- 7. Touch select the **Channels** by incrementing the associated arrows adjacent to the current value. (Refer to the screen shot above which shows 7.1 selected.)
- 8. Specify the **Level** by touch selecting the associated increment or decrement buttons showing +3dB and 3dB. (Refer to the screen shot above which shows the level at 0dB.) Repeat for each channel. You can specify the level for each channel individually.
- 9. Specify the Frequency of the sine wave by touch selecting the associated increment or decrement buttons. There are four buttons on the left of the current value. (1.00 kHz is shown selected in the screen shot above) The four buttons provide a variety of increment and decrement values for convenience. Repeat for each channel. You can specify the frequency for each channel individually in 1 Hz increments
- 10. Specify which channels you want to mute by touch selecting a channel and then touch selecting the Mute activation button. You can only select one channel at a time. Note that only the active channels (the ones specified in **Channels** will be selectable. (Refer to the screen shot above.)

#### 4.8.5 Testing HDMI Audio Return Channel (ARC)

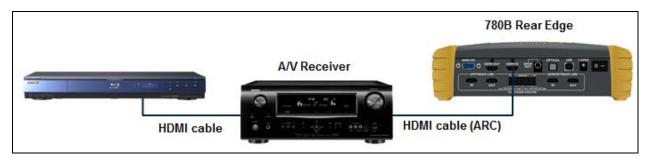
You can test the HDMI 1.4 Audio Return Channel using the 780B. The selected audio is output from the 780B's HDMI IN connector in this case. The HDMI IN connector emulates an ARC Tx device to test the ARC Rx function on an A/V Receiver that supports the Audio Return Channel.

**Note**: The 780B does not support the CEC commands necessary to activate the ARC Rx function in the connected A/V receiver. Therefore you will have to have some other method of activating this ARC function in the A/V receiver under test.

1. Make the cable connection between the 780B HDMI IN connector and the A/V receiver's HDMI 1.4 capable output connector.

The following illustration depicts the test setups for the HDMI audio return channel.

December	1, 2014	Revision A7
	.,	



2. From the top level menu (shown in the screen sample below), select Audio Test Tone.

Н	lome					Home	Preferences	Help
	Source Tests			Sink Tests	Lini	k Tests	Installer Tests	
	Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te	An	ux Channel nalyzer	Sink Test	
	Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP T	est Ca Te	able/Repeater est	Source Test	
	<b>—</b>		Ø₹)		sv 🔛	3		
	Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes	1994-1991-1991 - 44	nk Test	Repeater Tes	t
			3	Poll				1
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF 😭 HDCP OK 号 HPD OK 🐨	14:32

The Audio Test Tone menu appears as shown below:

	Audio Test Tor	ne				Home	Preferences	lelp
		Interface Off	Optical	SPDIF	HDMI	ARC		
		Signal Ty	<sup>pe</sup> Iby 5.1	DTS-ES 6.1	PCM Sir	ne W e		
		NOTE: Fo		DTS-HD ypes, using a bitmap ndesirable behavior		_		
-z	No signal N	lo TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	AVMUTE disabled	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	
Ŷ	Interface: HDMI (RGB) 1:	Format: 280x720 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio: DTS-ES 6.1 (Narrow Pink Noise)	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	13:20

#### 3. Select ARC.

#### 4. Select the desired audio **Signal Type**.

Table 4-9 below describes the audio format available for testing the HDMI Audio Return Channel.

Table 4-9: HDMI Audio Return Channel (ARC) Testing			
Audio Interface	Audio Formats		
HDMI ARC (780B only)	<ul> <li>Dolby 5.1</li> <li>DTS-ES 6.1</li> <li>PCM Sine Wave</li> </ul>		

# 5 Using the 780B Test Instrument to Test HDMI Protocols on Sink Devices

This section provides procedures for testing HDMI sink devices such as HDTVs, projectors and inputs on repeater devices.

## 5.1 Testing HDCP on an HDMI HDTV or HDMI Repeater Device

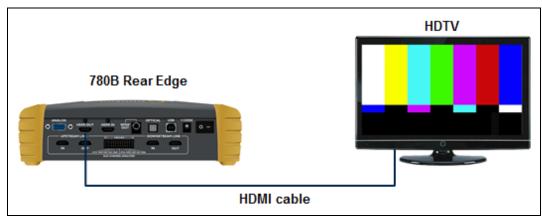
This section provides procedures for testing HDCP on an HDMI equipped HDTVs. The HDCP authentication test initiates and HDCP authentication with the sink device (with or without a repeater) and displays the AKSV and BKSV values, the An value, the Ro values and the Ri values. A pass/fail indication is provided as well.

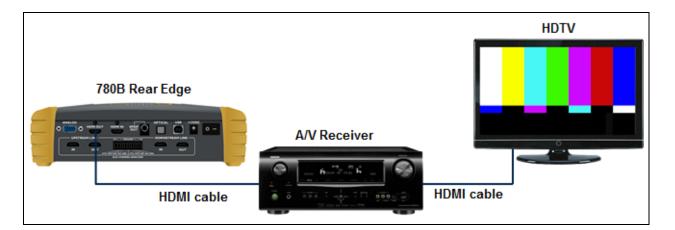
#### 5.1.1 Configurations for Testing HDCP on an HDMI Sink Device

You can run this test in two configurations.

- 780B HDMI OUT port connected directly to an HDTV input
- 780B HDMI OUT port connected to a repeater device which is then connected to a downstream HDTV.

These configurations are shown below:





#### 5.1.2 Procedures for Testing HDCP on an HDMI Sink Device

Use the procedures below to run an HDCP test on an HDMI sink.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

- 1. Make the physical connections between the 780B HDMI OUT connector and the display device under test.
- 2. Enable the HDMI output using the procedures at <u>Selecting a Signal Type and Resolution</u>.
- 3. Touch select **HDCP Test** from the **Home** menu shown below.



4. Touch select Enable from the HDCP Output Tests menu shown below.

	HDCP Outp	ut Test				Home	Preferences	Help
			nable -Restart					
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	

The Pass/Fail results and the key values exchanged during the authentication are presented on the display as shown below:

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

HDCP Outp	ut Test				Home	Help	
		able	Bksv = 0x87A6AB8B62 Bcaps = 0x83 ( HDM1 1 Generated An = 0x5BA Aksv = 0x292CFC5D01 R0 (0x1244) matched I	.1_FEAT FAST_REA 89B218F05E69F D	WTH )		
	Result: F	PASS	Check #2: Ri = 0x302 Ri' = 0x302				
I HDMI (8 bpc RGB) N	3840x2160p 30.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled		HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB) T	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	07:44

5. Touch select Auto-Restart to restart HDCP authentication.

Alternatively you can run this test from the command line as follows:

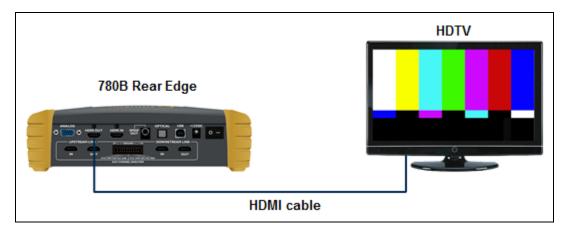
```
HDCP?
0 // indicates pass (1 indicates a failure)
```

## 5.2 Verifying the EDID on an HDMI HDTV or HDMI Repeater Device

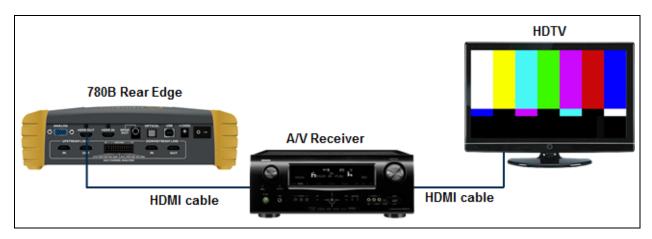
This section provides procedures for verifying and viewing the EDID of an HDMI HDTV or an HDMI repeater device such as an A/V receiver. You can also compare two EDIDs.

#### 5.2.1 Configurations for Verifying and Viewing the EDID on an HDMI Sink Device

The following illustrations depict the typical test setups. You can either connect directly to an HDTV or to a repeater device connected to an HDTV.



December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------



#### 5.2.2 Procedures for Testing and Viewing the EDID on an HDMI Sink Device

Use the procedures below to run an EDID test on an HDMI sink.

- 1. Make the physical connections between the 780B HDMI OUT connector and the display device under test.
- 2. Enable the HDMI output using the procedures at <u>Selecting a Signal Type and Resolution</u>.
- 3. Touch select EDID from the Home menu shown below.

H	lome					Home	Preferences	Help
	Source Tests			Sink Tests		k Tests	Installer Tes	its
	Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te		ux Channel nalyzer	Sink Test	
								] []
	Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP T	est Ca Te	able/Repeater est	Source Te	st
	-	Aksv Bksv			NP/NG	3		
	Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes	t Lir	nk Test	Repeater	Fest
			3	Poll				
N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detecte	bd
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF	14:32

4. Touch select the Read activation button from the EDID Test menu shown below.

The EDID information is presented on multiple pages on the display. An example of a few of the pages of an EDID listing is shown below. You scroll through all the pages using the scroll bar at the right side of the listing. In addition, the EDID test runs a check on the EDID header and checksum to determine if the EDID is valid and runs a portion of the EDID compliance test of the HDMI Compliance Test Specification.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
Read EDID	EDID Summa Header is OK	ry: . All checksums OK	EDID Ver. 1.3				
Load EDID	Manufacturer	Product: QDI 30730		0			1
Save EDID	SVDs: 480i 4 Speakers: [ R	LC/RRC RL/RR FC	1080i 1080p 1080p LFE FL/FR ]				
Compare	AC-3 8 ch., [3	2 44.1 48 88.2 96 1 2 44.1 48] kHz, max 4.1 48] kHz, max rat		20 24] bits			
Use on Rx	Dolby DD+ 8 DTS-HD 8 ch	ch., [ 44.1 48] kHz ., [ 44.1 48 88.2 96 ch., [ 44.1 48 88.2 9	76.4 192] kHz				
Auto-EDID Te	and the second s	cn., [ 44.1 46 66.2 9	0 192] KHZ				
							$\nabla$
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
Interface:	Format: Passthrough Mode	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (SDI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	07:
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)							

EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help		
Read EDID	Descriptor Bl Pixel clock: 2	ock 1 (Detailed Timi 97.00MHz	ng)						
Load EDID	Active video: Total video: 4 HSYNC: Dela	400 x 2250							
HSYNC: Delay 176, Width 88 VSYNC: Delay 8, Width 10 Image size: 800mm x 450mm									
Compare	Border: 0 pixe Scan type: Pr Stereo mode		stereo						
Use on Rx	Sync: Digital	Separate, VSYNC+,	HSYNC+,						
Auto-EDID Te	st								
							$\mathbf{\nabla}$		
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) N	3840x2160p 15 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: Bad VRAT	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected			
0 Interface: U HDMI (12 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	06:36		

EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
Read EDID		LC/RRC RL/RR FC					
Load EDID	AC-3 8 ch., [3	2 44.1 48 88.2 96 1 2 44.1 48] kHz, max 4.1 48] kHz, max rai		20 24] bits			
Save EDID	Dolby DD+ 8	ch., [ 44.1 48] kHz ., [ 44.1 48 88.2 96					
Compare	MAT (MLP) 8	ch., [ 44.1 48 88.2 9	96 192] kHz				-
Use on Rx							14
Auto-EDID Te	st						
							$\mathbf{\nabla}$
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
hterface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: Passthrough Mode	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (SDI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	07:14
				48kHz		HPD OK	*

EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
Read EDID	[1080p60 (Na			080i25] [720p60] [72			1 🔺
Load EDID	[480p2x60(1	6:9)] [480p2x60(4:3)	[576p2x50(16:9)][5	:3)] [576i25(16:9)] [5 76p2x50(4:3)] [240p 25(16:9)] [288p4x50(-	4x60(16:9)] [240p	4x60(4:3)]	
Save EDID		3)] [480i4x30(16:9)]					
Compare							
Use on Rx							15
Auto-EDID Te	st						
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detecte	ed
N	30.00 frames/s						102

The EDID sink test will also run certain sections of the EDID compliance test. The sections that are run are those sections that do not require Capabilities Declaration Form (CDF) information to be entered for example Test ID 8-2 shown in the following screen example below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

EDID Test				Home	Preferences	Help
Read EDID Test ID 8- - PASS	2: EDID VESA Structur	e				
Load EDID						
Save EDID						
Compare						
Use on Rx						
Auto-EDID Test						
						25
						$\nabla$
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160p 30.00 frames/		HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	1
U Interface: Format: HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160 601	Pattern: Hz Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (SDI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	07:19

#### 5.2.3 Workflow for Comparing EDIDs

Use the following procedures to compare two EDIDs. The following is the workflow for comparing two EDIDs.

- Load a reference EDID either from an EDID file stored on the 780B or an EDID you have obtained from an HDTV and subsequently stored.
- Load the reference EDID.
- Connect the 780B HDMI OUT port to the HDMI sink device whose EDID you wish to compare with your reference EDID.
- Compare the two EDIDs.

**Note**: To load an EDID use the procedures described in <u>Adding Reference EDIDs for Use in Testing HDMI</u> <u>Devices</u>.

#### 5.2.4 Procedures for Comparing EDIDs

Use the following procedures to compare two EDIDs.

- 1. Follow the procedures above for <u>Selecting a Signal Type and Resolution</u> to enable the HDMI output.
- 2. Touch select **EDID** from the **Home** menu shown below.



3. Touch select Load from the EDID Tests menu. The following screen results.

EDID Test					Home	Preferences Help
Read EDID						
Load EDID	L	oad File				
Save EDID	Load	I TV Default				
Compare	Load	AVR Default				
Use on Rx						
Auto-EDID Te	st					
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) N	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
O Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	
						нро ок 🛛 💽 🔁

- 4. Touch select the **Load** option from the **EDID Test** menu shown above that you want to use as a reference EDID. The options:
- Load File Loads from an EDID file stored on the 780B file system
- Load TV Default Loads the standard reference EDID for a TV from the 780B file system
- Load AVR Default Loads the standard reference EDID for a AVR from the 780B file system
- 5. If you have selected the **Load File** option, the following screen results. Select the file that you wish to use as the reference EDID. In the example below there is only one file.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Interface: HDMI (12 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF
IDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 15 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: Ba VRAT	d HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	
TESTCMP.XN		Г.XML				
H8P3L00C.XN			HPC2L01X.XML	PPC2L00Q	.XML SE	50UY04.XML
H8P2M01X.XM		D1S.XML	H8P2O01S.XML	H8P3D06C		P3H01S.XML
H8P2D00C.XM	IL H8P2D	DOX.XML	H8P2D01C.XML	H8P2H00X	.XML H8	P2L00X.XML
17P2M00X.XN	IL H7P2O	D1S.XML	H7P2T01X.XML	H8I2D00C.	XML Ha	BI2D01S.XML
H7P2D00T.XN	IL H7P2D	01S.XML	H7P2L00Q.XML	H7P2L02X	XML H7	P2M00C.XML
DPC2N00Q.XI	ML H4I2DC	OT.XML	H4P2M00C.XML	H4P2M01S	.XML H4	P2T01S.XML
EDID Files					Home	Preferences

The EDID is loaded and displayed on the screen.

EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
Read EDID	EDID Summa Header is OK	ry: . All checksums OK.	EDID Ver. 1.3				
Load EDID	Manufacturer/	A 1.0.0.0, 36, 30 bit Product: QDI 30730 ming: 3840x2160 3		)			1
Save EDID	SVDs: 480i 48 Speakers: [ RI	80p 576i 576p 720p LC/RRC RL/RR FC	1080i 1080p 1080p LFE FL/FR ]				
Compare	AC-3 8 ch., [3:	2 44.1 48 88.2 96 17 2 44.1 48] kHz, max 4.1 48] kHz, max rat		20 24] bits			
Use on Rx	DTS-HD 8 ch.	ch., [ 44.1 48] kHz , [ 44.1 48 88.2 96 1 ch., [ 44.1 48 88.2 9					
Auto-EDID Test		00.23	0 132] (12				
							$\nabla$
	3840x2160p 0.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
O Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB) Pas	Format: sthrough Mode	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (SDI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	07:14
				48kHz		нро ок 🛛 💽	-

6. Connect the 780B **HDMI OUT** port to an HDMI sink device (e.g. HDTV or A/V receiver) and touch select **Compare**. The results will show PASS or FAIL with an explanation as in the following two screen examples.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

	EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
	Read EDID	PASS - EDID	of the device conne	cted to Tx port match	nes the currently load	led reference EDI	<b>)</b> .	
	Load EDID							1
	Save EDID							
	Compare							
	Use on Rx							
	Auto-EDID Te	st						
								$\nabla$
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V dete	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 60Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (SDI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF HDCP OK HPD OK	07:22

When a failure occurs the following message is displayed.

EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
Read EDID	FAIL - EDID o	of the device connec	ted to Tx port does n	ot match the currentl	y loaded reference	EDID.	
Load EDID							1
Save EDID							
Compare							
Use on Rx							
Auto-EDID Te	st						
							$\mathbf{\nabla}$
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) N	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	04:38

# 5.3 Viewing the CEC devices on an HDMI network

This section describes how to view the CEC devices on an HDMI network.

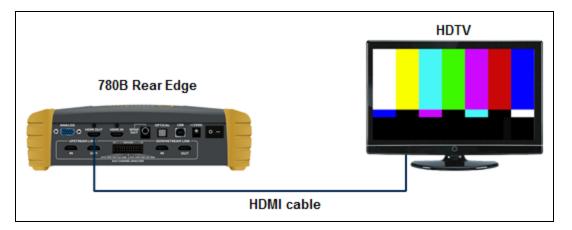
## 5.3.1 Configurations for Testing CEC on an HDMI Sink Device

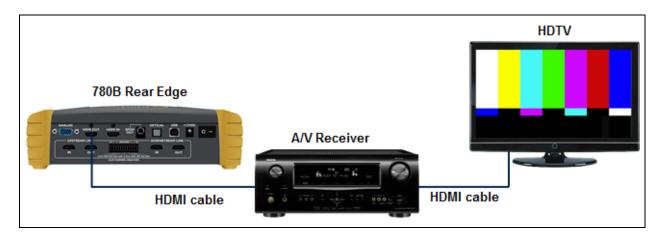
You can run this test in two configurations.

- 780B HDMI OUT port connected directly to an HDTV input
- 780B HDMI OUT port connected to a repeater device which is then connected to a downstream HDTV.

These configurations are shown below:

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------





## 5.3.2 Procedures for Testing CEC on an HDMI Sink Device

Use the following procedures to test CEC on an HDMI sink device.

- 1. Connect the 780B **HDMI OUT** port to an HDMI sink device (e.g. HDTV or A/V receiver) using the configuration guidelines provided above.
- 2. Follow the procedures above for <u>Selecting a Signal Type and Resolution</u> to enable the HDMI output.
- 3. Touch select **CEC Test** from the **Home** menu shown below.



The CEC devices on the HDMI network are presented on the display as shown below:



# 5.4 Multi-protocol (HDCP, EDID and CEC) testing on an HDMI HDTV

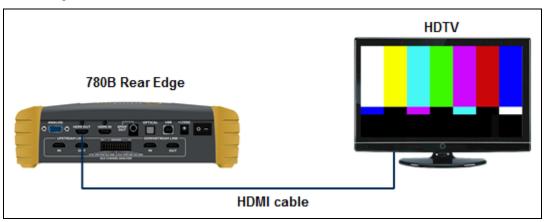
This section provides procedures for testing HDCP, EDID and CEC using the Aux Combo Test image. The Aux Combo Test image runs tests similar to the individual HDCP, EDID and CEC tests except that the results are displayed on the HDTV that the 780B HDMI output is connected to.

#### 5.4.1 Configurations for running multi-protocol tests on an HDMI Sink Device

You run this test with the 780B HDMI OUT port connected directly to an HDTV input

This configuration is shown below:

December 1, 2014



## 5.4.2 Procedures for running multi-protocol tests on an HDMI Sink Device

Use the procedures below to run a multi-protocol test on an HDMI sink.

- 1. Make the physical connections between the 780B HDMI OUT connector and the display device under test.
- 2. Enable the HDMI output using the procedures at <u>Selecting a Signal Type and Resolution</u>.
- 3. Touch select video pattern status and activation button on the lower right of the LCD interface.

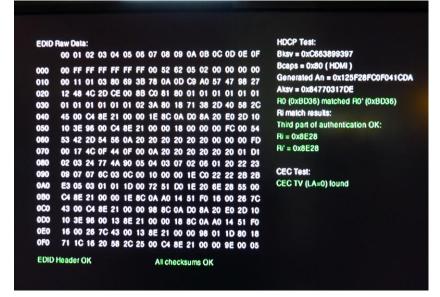


**Revision A7** 

4. Touch select the Aux Combo Test pattern from the second page of the Video Pattern menu shown below.

Video Pattern					Home	Preferences Help
Color Bars Ram	p/Stair Geome Resolution	etry/ ution Raster	W/Needles	Focus	Multiburst	Sharpness
Decoder Deco Check Adjus	der Conve	erge Pseudo Randor		UL 3 Bar	Black Pluge	White Pluge
Chec boar Bitm	Plate Halatic Loadir	ng	~	3D Contrast	Ramp	3D Crosstalk
Aux Combo Test EDID: OK HDCP: FAIL	Video ms	Data	1080p	ChinaRes	Master (882)	Philips1
I HDMI (12 bpc N RGB)	1280x720p 30 frames/s	VIC 62: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
O HDMI (RGB) 1 U T	280x720 30Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	LPCM 2.0ch 32 kHz	HDCP Enable	AVMUTEOFF 🔁 14:01 HDCP OK 🚭 HPD OK 💽

The results will appear on the connected display. An example of the results is shown below:



4. Alternatively you can run the AuxComboTest from the command line as follows:

IMGL AuxTest IMGU

December	1.2014	
Decounder	1, 2014	

**Revision A7** 

# 6 Using the 780B Test Instrument to Test HDMI Source Devices

This section provides procedures for testing HDMI source devices such as DVD players, set top boxes and outputs on repeater devices.

## 6.1 Testing Video from an HDMI Source Device

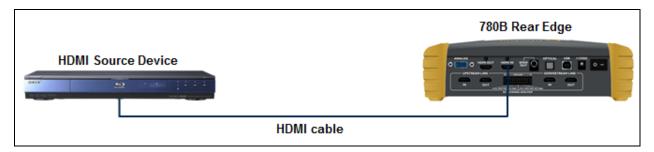
This subsection describes how to test the video on HDMI source devices.

#### 6.1.1 Connection Configurations for Testing HDMI Source Devices

The 780B's HDMI input port acts as a "reference" HDMI sink device. Therefore it enables you to emulate a known good HDMI sink device to conduct a basic confidence test of an HDMI source device. This test ensures that you are receiving a valid HDMI video signal by displaying the timing of the incoming signal and informing you whether it is HDCP encrypted or not. You can run this test in three configurations:

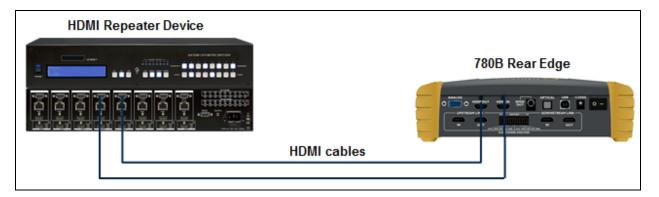
- Source device connected directly to the 780B HDMI IN connector.
- Source device connected to the 780B HDMI IN connector through a repeater device.
- 780B HDMI OUT and HDMI IN ports acting as both as a known good source and a known good sink connect to both the input and output of the repeater device.

In all cases the 780B is emulating a sink to test an upstream source. In the third configuration, the 780B is emulating both an HDMI source and sink. These test configurations are shown below.





December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------



#### 6.1.2 Procedures for Testing Video on an HDMI Source Device

Use the following procedures to test the video from an HDMI source device. You can view the incoming video and check the video and timing parameters of the incoming video.

- 1. Make the physical connection between the 780B HDMI IN port and the source device under test using the configuration instructions above.
- 2. Touch select Video Display from the Home menu shown below.

Н	lome					Home	Preferences Help
	Source Tests			Sink Tests	i Lini	< Tests	Installer Tests
	Formationalyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te	Ar	ux Channel halyzer	Sink Test
	Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP T	est Ca Te	able/Repeater	Source Test
		Aksv Bksv	Ø₹)			3	
	Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes	it Lii	nk Test	Repeater Test
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF 2 14:32 HDCP OK 2 14:32 HPD OK 2 10

3. Touch select the **Start Fullscreen** activation button on the **Video Display** menu to view only the incoming video (no metadata) from the source device under test.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

	Video Displa	ay				Home	Preferences Help
			Start Fullscreer				
			Start Detailed				
			View Full Frame	e			
- N	HDMI (8 bpc	1920x1080p 60	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected
	YCbCr 4:4:4) HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	frames/s 640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	АУМИТЕОГГ 😭 14:23 НОСР ОК 🛁

The video from the source is shown on the 780B LCD as depicted below.



4. Return to the Source Test menu by touching the LCD. The **Source Test** menu reappears as shown below.

Note that you can also view 3D video bitmaps as well. The following screen is a sample of what a 3D bitmap would look like. The example below is a Top-and-Bottom format.



5. Touch select the screen to return to Video Display menu.

	Video Displa	ay				Home	Preferences	Help
			Start Fullscreer					
			Start Detailed					
			view Full Frame	e				
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detecte	d
0 Ŭ T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	АУМИТЕОFF	

6. Touch select the **Start Detailed** activation button on the **Video Display** menu to view the incoming video along with the metadata from the source device under test. In this example a test pattern is shown.

Note that the HDCP encryption status and AVmute status are also shown.

ĺ		
	December 1, 2014	Revision A7



8. For the 780B you have the additional option of capturing and viewing a captured bitmap of the entire resolution of the incoming video **View Full Frame**.

<	Video Displa	ıy				Home	Preferences	Help
			Start Fullscreer	1				
			Start Detailed					
			view Full Frame	e				
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detecte	d
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF	14:23

Use the arrows to move about the video frame. Note that in the example below the 780 is receiving a test pattern; typically this screen would show video from a source device.

<	Frame View	ver				Home	Preferences Help	>
					[			
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	
Ŷ	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	носр ок 🔫	:24

7. Return to the **Home** menu by touching the LCD then the **Home** menu.

Н	lome					Home	Preferences Help
	Source Tests			Sink Tests	i Lini	< Tests	Installer Tests
	Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te	An	ux Channel nalyzer	Sink Test
		VSIF AUD AUD					
	Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP T	est Ca Te	able/Repeater	Source Test
		Aksv Bksv				3	
	Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes	st Lir	nk Test	Repeater Test
			3	O POLL			
N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	

## 6.1.3 Viewing the Incoming 4K Video on a Connected Display using Passthrough

You can also view 4K incoming video on a connected display using the Video Passthrough feature. Use the following procedures.

1. Touch select Video Passthrough from the Source Tests menu shown below.

December 1, 2014 Revision	December 1, 2014	Revision A7
---------------------------	------------------	-------------

Н	lome					Home	Preferences Help
	Source Tests			Sink Tests	s Linł	Tests	Installer Tests
	Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te		ix Channel alyzer	Sink Test
			-				
	Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP Te	est Ca Te	ble/Repeater st	Source Test
	-					3	
	Video Passthrough			CEC Tes		nk Test	Repeater Test
			3				
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTE OFF 2 14:32 HDCP OK 2 14:32

The video passthrough screen is shown below.

<	Video Pass	through Setup				Home	Preferences	Help
		Passthroug						
			ough Mode	to 1920x1080	No Downsca	ale		
-N	HDMI (8 bpc	3840x2160p 30	VIC 97: Bad VRAT	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	_
Ń O U T	YCbCr 4:2:0) Interface: HDMI (YCbCr 4:2:0)	frames/s Format: 3840x2160 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio: LPCM 7.1ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	11:45

2. Specify how you want to view the video on the connected display.

You can either view it unscaled on a 4K display, or scaled to 1080p or scaled to 1920 by 1080 resolution. Refer to Table 6-1 below:

Table 6-1: Passthrough options					
Option Passthrough Enable Mode		4K Passthrough Mode	K Passthrough Mode Application		
December 1, 2014				Revision A7	

Table 6-1: Passthrough options						
Option	Passthrough Enable Mode	4K Passthrough Mode	Application			
Passthrough Enable	Off	Not Applicable	HDMI OUT port uses 780B generator selection			
	4K to 1920x1080p	4K to 1080p	4K input horizontal resolution is scaled by 2:1 and the vertical resolution is scaled to 1080 lines. Used for SMPTE 4K inputs.			
		4K input horizontal resolution is scaled 1920 and the vertical resolution is scaled to 1080 lines. Used for CEA 4K inputs.				
		No Downscale	4K input is unscaled as it is passed through the 780B.			

#### 6.1.4 Viewing Video Metadata from an HDMI Source Device

Use the following procedures to verify the video metadata and video timing data from an HDMI source device.

1. Touch select Format Analyzer from the Source Tests menu shown below.

	Format Anal	yzer				Home	Preferences	Help
		Re: Errors: None	ad Tota Activ Fran Scar HSY HSY VSY VSY HSY	o type: HDMI I: 2200 x 1125 re: 1920 x 1080 nes/sec: 60.0 n type: Progressive NC delay: 88 NC width: 44 NC delay: 4 NC delay: 4 NC delay: 4 NC polarity: + NC polarity: +	Bits per comp, Color space: Y Colorimetry: IT Pixels repeate Video ID code (1920 x 1080 p @59.94/60Hz AV Mute Statu: HDCP: Encryp	/CbCr 4:4:4 /U-709 d 0 times (VIC): 16 0 16:9) s: Not muted		
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	1
0 Y	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	АУМИТЕОFF 📑 HDCP OK 🛁 HPD OK ा	14:22

2. Touch select the **Read** activation button (shown on the screen below) to initiate the test. The results are shown in the screen shots below. The first screen shows a typical pass results, the second screen shows a failure condition and the third screen shows a case where the incoming format was unknown.



If one of the timing parameters does not match the value of the parameters in the associated standard timing in the 780B format library, an indication of the error is shown as can be seen below.

<	Format Anal	lyzer				Home	Preferences	Help
		Read Errors: (Expected - Hsync width (44)	Total: 22 Active: 1 Frames/s val): Scan typ HSYNC HSYNC VSYNC HSYNC	e: Progressive delay: 88 width: 45	Pixels repeat Video ID cod (1920 x 1080 @59.94/60H	YCbCr 4:4:4 hetry: ITU-709 ed 0 times e (VIC): 16 p z 16:9) us: Not muted		
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detec	ted
0 U	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF ( HDCP OK = HPD OK =	14:22

If the timing does not match a standard timing in the 780B format library, a message is shown: "Unknown format" as can be seen below.

December 1, 2014 Revision
---------------------------



Table 6-2 below describes each field in the Format Analyzer on-screen report. The basic timing information is shown on the left of the resulting screen and the AVI infoframes received are displayed on the right. Also displayed on the right side is an indication of the status of HDCP encryption.

Table 6-2: Format Analyzer					
Timing Parameters (left side)	Description				
Video Type	Indicates whether the source is HDMI or DVI.				
Total	Total horizontal and vertical resolution including blanking.				
Active	Total active horizontal and vertical resolution excluding blanking.				
Frames/sec	The frame rate of the HDMI/DVI input source.				
Scan Type	Indicates whether the HDMI/DVI input source is progressive or interlaced.				
HSYNC delay	The horizontal sync pulse delay in pixels.				
HSYNC width	The horizontal sync pulse width in pixels.				
VSYNC delay	The vertical sync pulse delay in lines.				
VSYNC delay	The vertical sync pulse width in lines.				
HSYNC polarity	The polarity of the horizontal sync pulse; either positive (+) or negative (-).				
VSYNC polarity	The polarity of the vertical sync pulse; either positive (+) or negative (-).				
AVI Infoframe Parameters (right side)	Description				
Bits per comp	The number of bits per component color. Can be 6, 8, 10, 12, 16.				

December 1, 2014 Revision A7

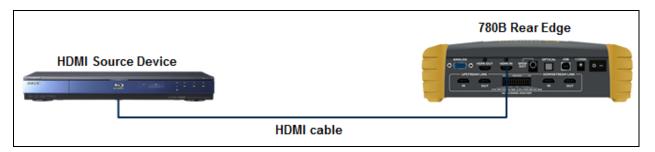
Table 6-2: Format Analyzer	
Color space	Color space and sampling Color space: • YCbCr • RGB • xvColor Sampling: • 4:4:4 • 4:2:2 • 4:2:0
Basic colorimetry	The ITU colorimetry standard.
Pixels repeated	Indicates whether pixel repetition is active.
Video ID code (VIC)	The CEA video identification code number.
Resolution	Shows the horizontal and vertical resolution as well as the frame rate and the aspect ratio.
AVmute status	The current setting of the AVmute parameter in the General Control Packet.
HDCP	Indicates the HDCP encryption status either: 1) Encrypted or 2) Unencrypted.

## 6.2 Viewing Source Data Island Packet

This subsection describes how to view the HDMI data island packets from an HDMI source device.

## 6.2.1 Configurations for Viewing the Data Island Packets from a Source Device

The 780B's HDMI input port acts as a "reference" HDMI sink device. Therefore it enables you to emulate a known good HDMI sink device to conduct a test on a source device. You can view the data island packets with the source device connected directly to the 780B. This test configuration is shown below.



## 6.2.2 Procedures for Viewing the Data Island Packets from a Source Device

Use the following procedures to view the data islands packets from an HDMI source device.

- 1. Connect the HDMI system devices to the 780B as shown in the diagram above. The HDMI source device output is connected the 780B **HDMI IN** connector.
- 2. Touch select Packet Viewer from the Home menu shown below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

H	lome					Home	Preferences Help	J
	Source Tests			Sink Tests	Link	Tests	Installer Tests	
	Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te		ix Channel alyzer	Sink Test	
	າມານ, ມານ 							
	Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP Te	est Ca Te	ble/Repeater st	Source Test	
	-					3		
	Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes		nk Test	Repeater Test	
			3	Poll				
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF 2 14:3 HDCP OK -0 HPD OK -0	

3. Touch select the **Refresh** activation button on the **Packet Viewer** menu (shown below) to view the data island packet information (AVI Infoframe shown).

<	Packet View	/er				Home	Preferences	Help
		Refr	Video ID: Coded Fr Non-unito Pixels rep Checksut	ace: YCbCr 4:4:4 Lin 16 (1920 x 1080 p ( ame AR: 16:9 orm Scaling: None ki peated 0 times. m OK. Version: 2, Le	nown	1		
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detecte	d
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x480 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	АУМИТЕОFF	14:23

Touch select the Save activation button on the Packet Viewer menu to save the data to a file.
 A keyboard appears enabling you to select a name.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

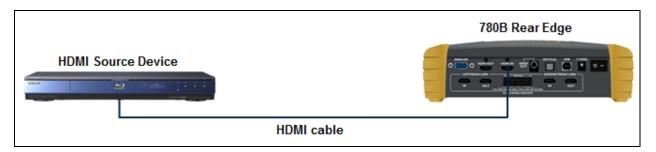
<	Virtual Keyb	oard				Home	Preferences H	elp
		DA	TA.txt		< Bacl	kspace		
		0	1 2 3	4 5	6 7	8 9		
		Q	WER	TY	UI	0 P		
		A	SD	FGH	H J K			
		Z	ː ː ː ː ː ː	VB	NM	Enter		
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 Ų	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP 🔓 🛁	04:51
							нрр ок 🛛 🗸 👘	*

# 6.3 Testing HDCP Max Devices on an HDMI Source Device

This subsection describes how to run a test of the number of HDCP devices an HDMI source device supports. The Max HDCP devices test runs a test on the source device (such as a DVD or STB) to determine how many downstream devices are supported during an HDCP authentication with a repeater device.

## 6.3.1 Configurations for Testing Max Devices a Source Device Supports

The 780B's HDMI input port acts as a "reference" HDMI sink device. Therefore it enables you to emulate a known good HDMI sink device to conduct a test on a source device. You can run this source device connected directly to the 780B. This test configuration is shown below.



## 6.3.2 Procedures for Testing Max Devices a Source Device Supports

Use the following procedures to test the maximum number of HDCP devices a source device supports.

- 1. Connect the HDMI system devices to the 780B as shown in the diagram above. The HDMI source device output is connected the 780B **HDMI IN** connector.
- 2. Touch select HDCP Test from the Home menu shown below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7



<	HDCP Outp	ut Test				Home	Preferences	Help
		E	nable					
		Auto	o-Restart					
1	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30	HDMI_VIC 1: No	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	3
			errors					
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (12 bpc	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	)
Ľ	RGB)				48kHz		нрд ок 🛛 🔳 🔽	

3. Touch select the **Find Max Devs** activation button on the **HDCP Input Tests** menu (shown below) to test the number of HDCP device the source device supports.

The results of the test are shown on the screen.

Note: You can also disable HDCP on the HDMI Rx port using the Allow Rx HDCP toggle button.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

K	HDCP Input	Tests				Home	Preferences	Help
			Max Devs					
IN	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (12 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	06:32

The results of the test are shown on the screen.

<	HDCP Input	Tests				Home	Preferences	Help
			Max Devs	Your 780B supports i devices.	up to 16 downstream	HDCP		
		Allow	Rx HDCP					
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (12 bpc	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	
	RGB)				48kHz		нро ок 🛛 🛛 🔽	-

#### 6.3.3 Procedures for disabling HDCP on the 780B Rx port - GUI

You can disable the HDCP registers of the 780/780A's Rx port to test how your source device responds to HDCP being disabled. You can disable the HDCP port either through the GUI or through the command line.

1. Touch select the **Allow Rx HDCP** activation button to enable / disable HDCP. When the button is green HDCP is enabled.

**Note**: You can also disable HDCP on the HDMI Rx port using the Allow Rx HDCP toggle button. See procedures below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

K	HDCP Input	Tests				Home	Preferences Help
			Max Devs Rx HDCP				
ĩ	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30	HDMI_VIC 1: No	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
N U T	Interface: HDMI (12 bpc RGB)	frames/s Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	errors Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 😭 06:32 NO HDCP 🏠 🏹 HPD OK

## 6.3.4 Procedures for disabling HDCP on the 780B Rx port

You can disable the HDCP registers of the 780B's Rx port to test how your source device responds to HDCP being disabled. Currently you can only disable the HDCP port through the command line. For instructions on establishing a command line session with the 780B from your PC refer to the section: <u>Command Interface</u>. Use the commands in the following procedures enable and disable HDCP on the HDMI Rx port.

1. To disable HDCP on the HDMI Rx port enter the following command:

```
CPAG 0
ALLU
```

2. To re-enable HDCP on the HDMI Rx port enter the following command:

```
CPAG 1
ALLU
```

## 6.4 Testing Audio of an HDMI Source Device

This subsection describes how to test the audio from an HDMI source device.

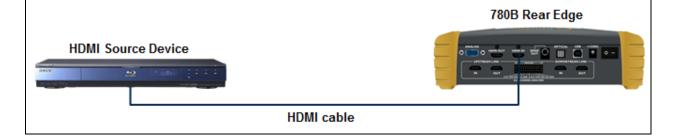
## 6.4.1 Configurations for Testing Audio on an HDMI Source Device

With the 780B you can run a test on the HDMI audio from a source device. This test shows you the decoded audio IEC header information, the audio infoframes and the audio sample packet header information transmitted from the connected source device which could be a DVD, set top box or the output of an A/V Receiver. You can run this test in three configurations:

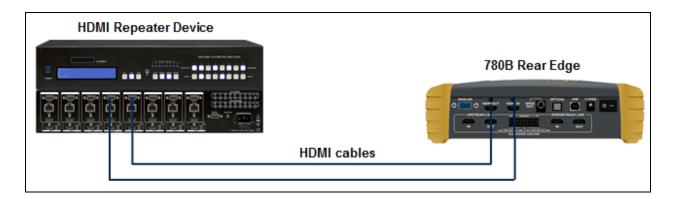
- Source device connected directly to the 780B.
- Source device connected to the 780B through a repeater device.
- 780B HDMI OUT and HDMI IN ports acting as both as a known good source and a known good sink connect to both the input and output of the repeater device.

In all cases the 780B is emulating a sink to test an upstream source. In the third configuration, the 780B is emulating both an HDMI source and sink. These test configurations are shown below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------







## 6.4.2 Procedures for Testing Audio on an HDMI Source Device

Use the following procedures to test the audio from an HDMI source device.

- 1. Make the physical connection between the 780B **HDMI IN** port and the source device under test using the configuration instructions above.
- 2. Select Audio Analyzer from the Home menu shown below.



The Audio Analysis screen appears as shown below:

Audio Analy	sis				Home	Preferences Help
	Re	ad Chi Con Stre Wo hee Sar Stre Chi ER FR AC	dio InfoFrame data: annel count: 7 channi ding type: 0 (Refer to sam header) rd length: Refer to str ader mpling freq.: Refer to sam header annel allocation: RC RR RL FC Lf FL R N: 6144, CTS: 297( kHz)	Sample word Copyright as: eam Format info: 2 emph. Mode: 0 Category coc Source numt FE Channel num Sampling free	Consumer Is: Other serted: Yes 2 ch., no pre- de: 00 ber: 0 hber: 0 q.: 48 KHz	
1 HDMI (8 bpc RGB) N	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDML_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
0 Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format:	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF (2) 04:52 NO HDCP 12

- 3. Touch select the Read activation button to initiate the test.
- 4. Alternatively you can run this test from the command line as follows:

AUDA:RPTP?

An example of the results are shown below:

```
Audio InfoFrame data:
Channel count: 2 channels
Coding type: 0 (Refer to stream header)
```

December 1, 2014

Word length: Refer to stream header Sampling freq.: Refer to stream header Channel allocation: --- --- FR --- --- ---FL Channel status bits: Application: Consumer Sample words: LPCM Copyright asserted: Yes Format info: Default Mode: 0 Category code: 00 Source number: 0 Channel number: 0 Sampling freq.: 48 KHz Word length: 24 bits)

December	1,	2014
----------	----	------

Table 6-2 below describes each field in the Audio Analyzer on-screen report. The audio infoframe information is shown on the left of the resulting screen and the channel status data from the audio sample packets received are displayed on the right.

Table 6-2: Audio Analyzer			
Audio IEC Header decoded data (left side)	Description		
Audio Format	Indicates the audio format type. Typically one of: LPCM Dolby DTS		
Sampling rate	The sampling frequency. One of: Refer to Stream Header 32kHz 44.1kHz 48kHz 88.2kHz 96kHz 176.4kHz 192kHz		
Target bitrate			
Audio Infoframe Data (middle)	Description		
Channel count	Indicates the number of active channels. One of:  Refer to Stream Header  2ch  3ch  4ch  5ch  6ch  7ch  8ch		
Coding type	Indicates the audio format. One of: Refer to stream header LPCM (IEC 60958) AC-3 MPEG1 MPEG2 AAC DTS ATRAC One Bit Audio Dolby Digital Plus DTS-HD MAT DST WMA Pro		
Sample Size	<ul> <li>The sample size or bit depth. One of:</li> <li>Refer to Stream Header</li> <li>16 bit</li> <li>20 bit</li> <li>24 bit</li> </ul>		

December 1, 2014 Revision A7
------------------------------

Table 6-2: Audio Analyzer	
Audio IEC Header decoded data (left side)	Description
Sampling Frequency	The sampling frequency. One of: Refer to Stream Header 32kHz 44.1kHz 48kHz 88.2kHz 96kHz 176.4kHz 192kHz
Channel Allocation	The speaker mapping and allocation. One or more of the following: FL FC FR RLC FRC RL RC RC RR RC RC LFE
Audio Clock Regeneration N/ CTS values	<ul> <li>N</li> <li>CTS</li> </ul>
Channel Status Bit Data (right side)	Description
Application	Application format. One of: Consumer or Professional.
Sample words	Sample word encoding. One of: LPCM or Encoded (non linear compressed).
Copyright asserted	Copyright assertion. One of: Yes or No.
Format info	Format. Typically Default.
Mode	Channel mode. Typically 0 for Mode 0.
Category code	Category code. Typically 00 for general.
Source number	Source number. Typically 0 for Unspecified.
Channel number	Channel number. Typically 0 for Unspecified
Sampling freq	Sampling rate. One of: 32kHz 44.1kHz 48kHz 88.2kHz 96kHz 176.4kHz 192kHz

Table 6-2: Audio Analyzer				
Audio IEC Header decoded data (left side)	Description			
Word length	Audio word length. One of: 16 bit 20 bit 24 bit			

#### 6.4.3 Procedures for Monitoring LPCM Audio from a Source Device (780B only)

You can monitor the incoming stereo LPCM audio on the HDMI IN port at the headphone jack on the front edge of the 780B. You can also monitor a single channel of LPCM audio through the embedded speaker. You can select what channels of a multi-channel LPCM to monitor on the stereo headphone jack or which single channel on the speaker using the screens provided. Use the following procedures to configure the audio monitoring of the incoming LPCM audio through the headphone jack and embedded speaker.

1. Connect the HDMI system devices to the 780B as shown in the diagram above. The HDMI source device output is connected the 780B **HDMI IN** connector.



2. Touch select Audio Monitor Settings from the Home menu shown below.

The following screen appears:

Audio Monitor Setup				Home	Preferences Help
	Channel Select	3+4 5	+6 7+	8	
	Output Select Speaker Headphones			+3dB +1dB	
	Treatphones			Hub	
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x216 N frame		HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
0 Interface: Form HDMI (12 bpc 3840x216 RGB)		3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 🔄 06:33 NO HDCP ∩ →

3. Select the pair of channels to monitor through the headphone jack using the **Headphone Channels** set of selection buttons.

<	Audio Monitor Setup				Home	Preferences	Help
		Channel Select	3+4 5	+6 7+	8		
		1 2 3	4 5	6 7	8		
		Output Select					
		Speaker		3dB 0dBFS	+3dB		
		Headphones	J	1dB Mute	+1dB		
	HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160p	30 HDMI_VIC 1: No	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
Ń	HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160p frames/s						
Û	Interface: Format: HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160 3	Pattern: 0Hz Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	04:58
Т						HPD OK	-

4. Specify the Headphone amplitude in increments of +/-3dB or =/-1dB using the buttons under **Headphone** Level. Select **Mute** to extinguish the audio.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

<	Audio Monitor	Setup				Home	Preferences	Help
			inel Select 1 + 2 2 3 ut Select Speaker Headphones	4 5 vc		8 8 +3dB +1dB		
- N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 38	Format: 840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	04:58

5. Select the single channel to monitor through the embedded speaker using the **Speaker Channel** set of selection buttons.

<	Audio Monitor	Setup				Home	Preferences	Help
		Outp	nnel Select 1 + 2 3 2 3 ut Select Speaker Headphones		+ 6 7 + 6 7 Iume Level 3dB -15dBFS ( 1dB Mute (	8		
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 38	Format: 840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	04:58

6. Specify the speaker amplitude in increments of +/-3dB or =/-1dB using the buttons under **Speaker Level**. Select **Mute** to extinguish the audio.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
Becombol 1, 2011	

<	Audio Monitor Setup				Home	Preferences He	elp
		Channel Select	3+4 5	+6 7+	8		
		Output Select Speaker Headphones	va ]	olume Level	• +3dB +1dB	_	
Z-	HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160 frames/		HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: Format HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160		3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP 💁 🛁 🚽 👘	4:58

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

# 6.5 Testing an HDMI Source's Response to an EDID

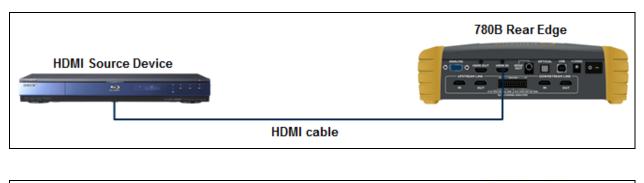
The 780B HDMI IN port emulates an HDMI sink device. Part of that emulation function is presenting an EDID to a source when a sink device is powered and hot plug is asserted. The 780B is provisioned with a default EDID from the factory. There are two standard EDIDs available with the 780B as provided: 1) Standard HDTV EDID, 2) Standard A/V Receiver EDID.

However you can reprovision the EDID by connecting it to a sink device whose EDID you would like to use for testing. The 780B can store multiple EDIDs. These EDIDs can be obtained either by extracting them from an HDMI sink device (e.g. HDTV or AVR) or by importing EDID .xml files created using Quantum Data EDID Editor tools. For procedures on importing EDIDs refer to <u>Adding Reference EDIDs for Use in Testing HDMI Devices</u>.

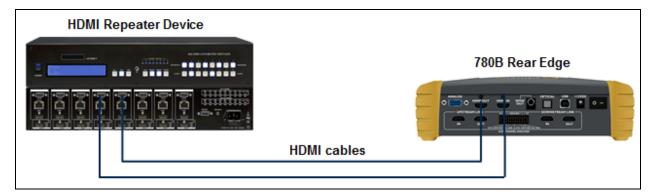
The EDID test of an HDMI source device enables you to see how a source device responds to a specific EDID or a series of EDIDs. The EDID could be a known good EDID or an EDID you have chosen specifically for testing purposes.

## 6.5.1 Configurations for Testing an HDMI Source Devices Response to an EDID

You can run this test in three configurations: 1) with your source device connected directly to the 780B, 2) with your source device connected to the 780B through a repeater device, 3) with a repeater device's input and output connected to the 780B's HDMI Input and Output ports. In the first two cases the 780B is emulating an HDMI sink to test an upstream source. In the third case the 780B is emulating both and HDMI source and sink. These configurations are shown below.







## 6.5.2 Procedures for Testing an HDMI Source Devices Response to an EDID

Use the following procedures to test the EDID response from an HDMI source device.

1. Touch select EDID Test from the Home menu (shown below).

lome					Home	Preferences Help
Source Tests			Sink Tests	Link	Tests	Installer Tests
Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te	An	x Channel alyzer	Sink Test
Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP T	est Ca Te	ble/Repeater st	Source Test
-		$\phi \langle \rangle$		1.0756	3	
Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes	st Lir	nk Test	Repeater Test
		3	C POLL			
HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF 2 143 HDCP OK 3 143

The following menu appears.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

	EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
	Read EDID							
	Load EDID							1
	Save EDID							
	Compare							
	Use on Rx							
	Auto-EDID Te	st						
								$\bigtriangledown$
- N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 15 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: Bad VRAT	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
	Interface: HDMI (12 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	06:36

2. Touch select Load from the EDID Tests menu. The following screen results.

EDID Test					Home	Preferences Help
Read EDID						
Load EDID	L	oad File				
Save EDID	Load	TV Default				
Compare	Load	AVR Default				
Use on Rx						
Auto-EDID Te	st					
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) N	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
0 Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF (2) 04:26 NO HDCP 12-0 HPD OK 2017 201

The options:

- Load File Loads from an EDID file stored on the 780B file system
- Load TV Default Loads the standard reference EDID for a TV from the 780B file system
- Load AVR Default Loads the standard reference EDID for a AVR from the 780B file system
- 3. If you have selected the **Load File** option, the following screen results. Select the file that you wish to use as the reference EDID.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

3840x2160p 15 HI frames/s	DMI_VIC 1: Bad VRAT	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
TEZT.X	ML				
. HPC2L018	S.XML H	PC2L01X.XML	PPC2L00Q	XML SE	50UY04.XML
. H8P2N015	S.XML H	8P2O01S.XML	H8P3D06C	XML H8I	P3H01S.XML
. H8P2D00>	K.XML H	8P2D01C.XML	H8P2H00X	XML H8	P2L00X.XML
. H7P2O015	S.XML	7P2T01X.XML	H8I2D00C.	XML H8	12D01S.XML
. H7P2D015	S.XML	7P2L00Q.XML	H7P2L02X.	XML H7I	P2M00C.XML
H4I2D00T	.XML H	4P2M00C.XML	H4P2M01S	XML H4	P2T01S.XML
	<ul> <li>H7P2D01\$</li> <li>H7P2O01\$</li> <li>H8P2D00&gt;</li> <li>H8P2N01\$</li> <li>H8P2N01\$</li> <li>HPC2L01\$</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>H7P2D01S.XML</li> <li>H7P2O01S.XML</li> <li>H7P2O01S.XML</li> <li>H8P2D00X.XML</li> <li>H8P2N01S.XML</li> <li>HPC2L01S.XML</li> <li>H</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>H7P2D01S.XML</li> <li>H7P2D01S.XML</li> <li>H7P2T01X.XML</li> <li>H7P2T01X.XML</li> <li>H8P2D00X.XML</li> <li>H8P2D01C.XML</li> <li>H8P2N01S.XML</li> <li>H8P2O01S.XML</li> <li>HPC2L01S.XML</li> <li>HPC2L01X.XML</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>H7P2D01S.XML</li> <li>H7P2L00Q.XML</li> <li>H7P2C01S.XML</li> <li>H7P2T01X.XML</li> <li>H8P2D00X.XML</li> <li>H8P2D01C.XML</li> <li>H8P2N01S.XML</li> <li>H8P2O01S.XML</li> <li>H8P2N01S.XML</li> <li>H8P2C01S.XML</li> <li>H8P2C01S.XML</li> <li>HPC2L01S.XML</li> <li>HPC2L01S.XML</li> <li>HPC2L01S.XML</li> <li>HPC2L01S.XML</li> </ul>	H7P2D01S.XML       H7P2L00Q.XML       H7P2L02X.XML       H7P         H7P2O01S.XML       H7P2T01X.XML       H8I2D00C.XML       H8         H8P2D00X.XML       H8P2D01C.XML       H8P2H00X.XML       H8         H8P2N01S.XML       H8P2O01S.XML       H8P2D00C.XML       H8         H8P2N01S.XML       H8P2O01S.XML       H8P3D06C.XML       H8         HPC2L01S.XML       HPC2L01X.XML       PPC2L00Q.XML       SE

The EDID is loaded and displayed on the screen.

EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
Read EDID		All checksums OK					
Load EDID	Manufacturer	PA 1.0.0.0, 36, 30 bi Product: QDI 30730 iming: 3840x2160 3		)			1
Save EDID	SVDs: 480i 48 Speakers: [ R	30p 576i 576p 720p LC/RRC RL/RR FC	1080i 1080p 1080p LFE FL/FR ]				
Compare	AC-3 8 ch., [3	2 44.1 48 88.2 96 1 2 44.1 48] kHz, max 4.1 48] kHz, max rai		20 24] bits			
Use on Rx	DTS-HD 8 ch	ch., [ 44.1 48] kHz ., [ 44.1 48 88.2 96 ch., [ 44.1 48 88.2 9					
Auto-EDID Tes		01., [ 44.1 40 00.2 3	1951415				
							$\nabla$
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB) F	Format: Passthrough Mode	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (SDI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 📑 HDCP FAIL 🔫 HPD OK	07:14

4. If you wish to obtain an EDID from an HDMI sink device that you have on hand, connect the 780B **HDMI OUT** port to the HDMI input of that sink device. This configuration is depicted below.

Skip to Step 8 if you do not want to use an EDID from an HDMI sink device you have on hand.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

	HDTV			
780B Rear Edge				
HDMI cable				

5. Navigate to the EDID Test from the Sink Tests menu shown below.

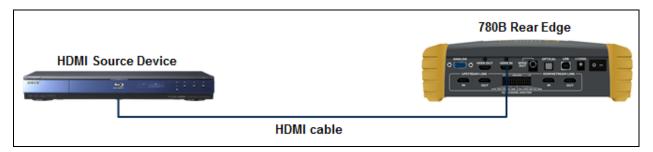
	EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
1	Read EDID							
	Load EDID							1
	Save EDID							
Į	Compare							
	Use on Rx							
	Auto-EDID Te	st						
								$\nabla$
IN	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 15 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: Bad VRAT	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detecte	a
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (12 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	

 Touch select the **Read** activation button from the **EDID Test** menu shown above. The EDID is listed as shown below.

EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
Read EDID	Header is OK	All checksums OK					
Load EDID	Manufacturer	A 1.0.0.0, 36, 30 bi Product: QDI 30730 iming: 3840x2160 3		)			1
Save EDID	SVDs: 480i 48 Speakers: [ R	30p 576i 576p 720p LC/RRC RL/RR FC	1080i 1080p 1080p LFE FL/FR ]				
Compare	AC [3	2 44.1 48 88.2 96 1 2 44.1 48] kHz, max 4.1 48] kHz, max rai		20 24] bits			
Use on Rx	DTS-HD 8 ch.	ch., [ 44.1 48] kHz , [ 44.1 48 88.2 96	176.4 192] kHz				
Auto-EDID Te		ch., [ 44.1 48 88.2 9	192] KHZ				
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) N	3840x2160p 30.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
O Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: Passthrough Mode	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (SDI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	07:14
				48kHz		нрр ок 🛛 💽	-

- 7. Touch select the **Use on Rx** activation button to apply the EDID, you have either loaded from a file or read from an HDMI sink device, to the 780B HDMI IN port.
- 8. Connect the 780B **HDMI IN** port to the HDMI output of a source device you wish to test as shown in the illustration below.

This will cause a hot plug event and the source device under test should read the EDID of the 780B **HDMI IN** port. Run the Format Analyzer test and other diagnostic tests on the source to determine how it responded to the EDID.



# 7 Using the 780B Test Instrument Installer Test Utility

This section provides procedures for diagnosing HDMI networks using the automated Installer Test. *The features and functions described in this section are included as a standard feature.* The Installer Test enables you to quickly and simply identify common interoperability problems. The Installer Test enables you to conduct step by step diagnostics toward the source—upstream (**Source Test**), toward the sink—downstream (**Sink Test**), or in a looped configuration around a repeater device (**Repeater Test**). You can also conduct both and upstream and a downstream diagnostic test at the same time using the Link Test.

Table 7-1 below describes what items are tested with each test in the Installer Test.

Table 7-1: Installer Test	Table 7-1: Installer Test				
Sink Test	Description				
	<ul> <li>Verifies hot plug detect is high</li> <li>Verifies EDID (bad header, bad checksum, pass/fail on compliance)</li> <li>Runs an HDCP test</li> <li>Runs a video test at EDID preferred timing, with HDCP enabled</li> <li>Test EDID video at 1080p(24/50/60), 1080i(25/30), 720p(50/60)</li> <li>YCbCr 4:2:0, 4:2:2 and 4:4:4 video tests</li> <li>Tests deep color parameters</li> <li>Test port switch on HDTV with HDCP re-authentication</li> </ul>				
Source Test	Description				
	<ul> <li>Tests the maximum number of HDCP keys supported by the source device during HDCP authentication.</li> <li>Verifies the incoming video at various timings</li> <li>Verifies video timing parameters.</li> </ul>				

Repeater Test	Description
	<ul> <li>Verifies hot plug detect is asserted.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Verifies EDID (bad header, bad checksum, pass/fail on compliance)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Indicates if the EDID was modified.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Verifies timing pass-through.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Checks if video was passed through unchanged or not.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If timing is passed through, test will also verify if the video is passed through without color manipulation.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Verifies HDCP authentication and if repeater acts as an HDCP repeater or not and verifies that it acts properly as an HDCP repeater.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Test port switch on HDTV with HDCP re-authentication</li> </ul>
Link Test	Description
	<ul> <li>Tests the maximum number of HDCP keys (max dev count) supported by the source device during HDCP authentication.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Verifies hot plug detect is asserted.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Verifies EDID (bad header, bad checksum, pass/fail on compliance).</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Runs an HDCP authentication test on both source and sink.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Runs a video test at EDID preferred timing, with HDCP enabled.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Test port switch on HDTV with HDCP re-authentication</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Verifies the incoming video at various timings</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Verifies video timing parameters.</li> </ul>

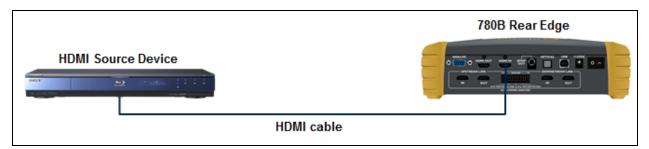
# 7.1 Diagnosing HDMI Interoperability Problems toward the Source - Upstream

This subsection describes how to diagnose HDMI interoperability problems on HDMI source devices—upstream (Source Test).

# 7.1.1 Connection Configurations for Testing HDMI Source Devices

The 780B's HDMI input port acts as a "reference" HDMI sink device. Therefore it enables you to emulate a known good HDMI sink device to conduct diagnostics upstream toward the source device. The following illustrations show the typical configurations.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7





# 7.1.2 Procedures for Testing Upstream (Source Test) with the Installer Utility

Use the following procedures to test the video from an HDMI source device. You can view the incoming video and check the video and timing parameters of the incoming video.

- 1. Make the physical connection between the 780B HDMI IN port and the source device under test using the configuration instructions above or by following the instructions on the screen.
- 2. Touch select Source Test under Installer Tests from the Home menu shown below.



3. Touch select the **OK** activation button to initiate the test.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

<	Installer Tes	it				Home	Preferences	Help	
	Source Device (DVD Player, STB)								
	Connect your 780 as shown.								
- 2	HDM/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI3D	AVMUTE disabled	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detect	led	
	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 1920x1080 60Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF		

The test will run for up to about a minute. A status screen is provided as shown below.

Installer Tes	t				Home	Preferences	Help
	Testing	g source please wi	ait.				
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB) T	Format: 1920x1080 60Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP		07:52

You will be asked to verify the video and video parameters presented on the 780B display. Touch select the appropriate activation button Yes or No.



A sample of a results screen is shown below.

Note: The test results show the field rate not the frame rate for interlaced formats.

<	Installer Tes	t				Home	Preferences	Help
		HDCP may	dev count: No repe	eaters				
		Video erro Incoming v						
		Testing	j complete.					
l N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
Û	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 1920x1080 60Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	RVMUTEOFF	07:52

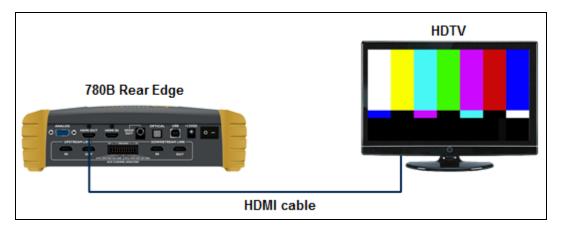
# 7.2 Diagnosing HDMI Interoperability Problems at the Sink - Downstream

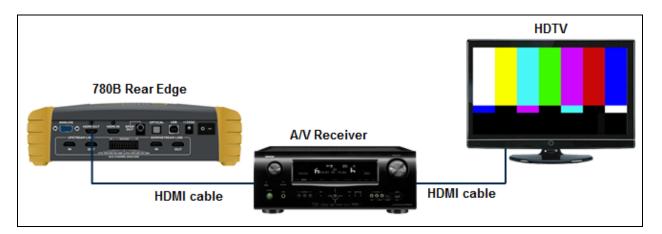
This subsection describes how to diagnose HDMI interoperability problems on HDMI source devices—downstream (**Sink Test**).

# 7.2.1 Connection Configurations for Testing HDMI Sink Devices

The 780B's HDMI input port acts as a "reference" HDMI source device. Therefore it enables you to emulate a known good HDMI source device to conduct diagnostics downstream toward the sink device. The following illustrations show the typical configurations.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------





# 7.2.2 Procedures for Testing Downstream (Sink Test) with the Installer Utility

Use the following procedures to test the video from an HDMI sink device.

- 1. Make the physical connection between the 780B HDMI OUT port and the sink device under test using the configuration instructions above or by following the instructions on the screen.
- 2. Touch select **Sink Test** under the **Installer Tests** from the **Home** menu shown below.

### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

ome					Home	Preferences Help
Source Tests			Sink Tests	s Link	Tests	Installer Tests
Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te	An	alyzer	Sink Test
		-				
Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP T	est Ca Te	able/Repeater st	Source Test
<b>—</b>		\$ ¢₹)			R	
Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes		nk Test	Repeater Test
		3				
HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	ПОСР ОК

3. Touch select the **OK** activation button to initiate the test.

<	Installer Tes	t				Home	Preferences	Help
	Sink Device (TV, Projector)							
		Conne OK	ct your 780 as show	n.				
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detecte	d
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Ramp/Stair	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	00.02

The test will run for up to about a minute. You will be asked to verify the video and video parameters presented on the display device under test. Touch select the appropriate activation button **Yes** or **No**.

Revision A7
REVISION A/

<	Installer Tes	t				Home	Preferences	Help
				: OK				
		Quite to						
		Switch	·	evice. Does video a	Iways come back?			
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	05:03

The results are presented for each timing (video resolution) tested. The following screen shows the test results.



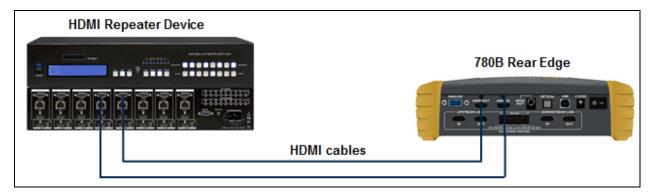
# 7.3 Diagnosing HDMI Interoperability Problems with a Repeater

This subsection describes how to diagnose HDMI interoperability problems related to an HDMI repeater device (**Repeater Test**).

# 7.3.1 Connection Configurations for Testing HDMI Repeater Devices

The 780B's HDMI input port acts as a "reference" HDMI source and sink device simultaneously. Therefore it enables you to emulate both a known good HDMI source and sink device to conduct diagnostics on a repeater device. The following illustration shows the typical configuration.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7



## 7.3.2 Procedures for Testing Repeaters (Repeater Test) with the Installer Utility

Use the following procedures to test the video from an HDMI repeater device with the Installer Utility.

- 1. Make the physical connections between the 780B HDMI IN and OUT ports and the sink device under test using the configuration instructions above or by following the instructions on the screen.
- 2. Touch select **Repeater Test** from **Installer Tests** from the **Home** menu shown below.



The Repeater Test screen will appear as shown below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

	Installer Tes	t	Home	Preferences	lp			
Repeater Output Port								
		Ок	ct your 780 as show	m.				
l N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	720x480p 60 frames/s	VIC 2: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (Optical): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP 👍 🚤 🚽	0:33

3. Touch select the **OK** activation button to initiate the test.

The test will run for up to about a minute. A status screen is provided as shown below.



You will be instructed to switch to different timings and verify that the video displayed on the 780B screen looks correct. Touch select the appropriate the activation button **YES or NO**.



The results are presented for each timing (video resolution) tested. The following screen is a sample of these results.

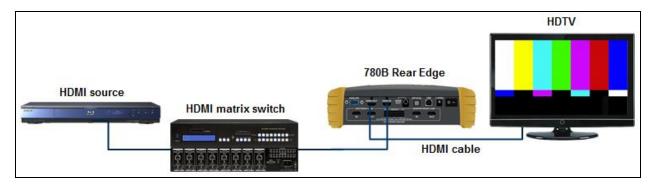


# 7.4 Diagnosing HDMI Interoperability Problems in an HDMI Network

This subsection describes how to diagnose HDMI interoperability problems in an HDMI network (Link Test).

## 7.4.1 Connection Configurations for Testing HDMI Links

The 780B's HDMI input port acts as a "reference" HDMI source and sink device simultaneously. Therefore it enables you to emulate both a known good HDMI source and sink device to conduct diagnostics on a source devices upstream and sink devices downstream simultaneously. The following illustration shows the typical configuration.



### 7.4.2 Procedures for Testing HDMI Networks (Links) with the Installer Utility

Use the following procedures to test the video on an HDMI link with the Installer Utility.

- 1. Make the physical connection between the 780B HDMI IN and OUT ports and the HDMI source and sink devices under test using the configuration instructions above or by following the instructions on the screen.
- 2. Touch select Link Test from Installer Tests from the Home menu shown below.

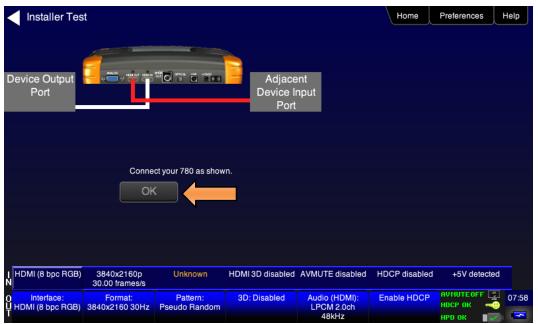
December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

ome					Home	Preferences
Source Tests			Sink Tests	s Link	Tests	Installer Tests
Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer		An Doc Doc	x Channel alyzer HDC- HDC- HDC- HDC- Alacian	Sink Test
Video Display		Audio Monitor Settings		Te	ble/Repeater st	Source Test
Video Passthrough	CEC Test	3	CEC Tes	ING	ik Test	Repeater Test
HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF

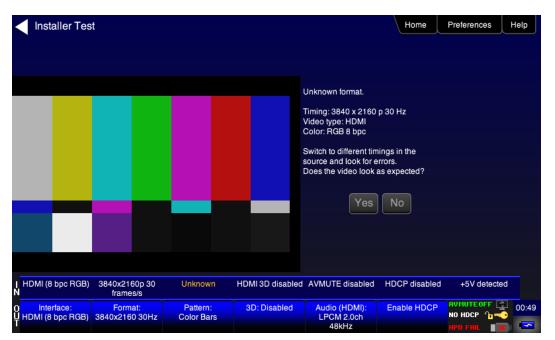
A diagram will appear on the 780B display depicting the proper setup for the Link Test.

3. Touch select the **OK** activation button to initiate the test.



The test will run for up to about a minute. A status screen is provided as shown below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------



You will be instructed to switch interfaces on the HDTV during the test. Touch select the appropriate the **OK** activation button.



When the test is complete you will be presented with a summary screen indicating Testing Complete. See the screen example below.

_		
	December 1, 2014	Revision A7



December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

# 8 Using the 780B Test Instrument to Monitor the HDMI CEC and DDC channel

This section provides procedures for using the optional Auxiliary Channel Analyzer (ACA) feature options. There are two options available:

- DDC and CEC monitoring with Auxiliary Channel Analyzer (ACA) The 780B ACA enables you to monitor CEC and DDC transactions such as HDCP and EDID as well as hot plug related events while emulating an HDMI source and/or an HDMI sink device(s) in an HDMI system.
- DDC and CEC passive monitoring with Auxiliary Channel Analyzer (ACA) The 780B ACA enables you to monitor CEC and DDC transactions throughout an HDMI systems comprised of a source, repeater and sink. You can monitor +5V, hot plug events as well as the HDCP and EDID transactions.

These ACA features require a license key and can be enabled remotely. *The features and functions* described in this section are included only if you have purchased either one of the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer options.

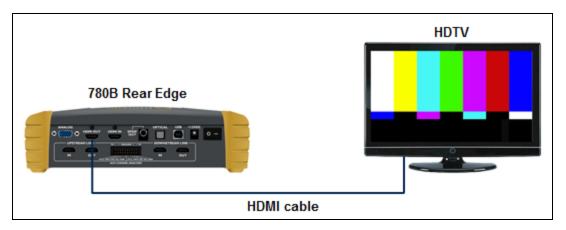
# 8.1 Auxiliary Channel Analyzer – Emulation Monitoring

The Aux Channel Analyzer test monitors the DDC channel transactions and hot plug events while emulating HDMI devices. *The features and functions described in this section are included only if you have purchased the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer – Emulation option.* 

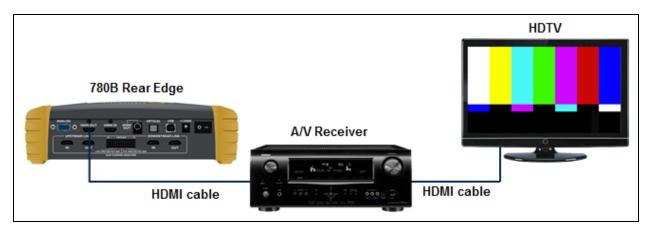
You can view the details of each transaction and save the traces for viewing on the external ACA application available from the Quantum Data website.

# 8.1.1 Configurations for Monitoring CEC and/or DDC Transactions with ACA on HDMI Sink Devices

This subsection provides configuration diagrams that depict ACA monitoring of HDMI sink devices, with or without a repeater while the 780B is emulating an HDMI source device.



A7



## 8.1.2 Procedures for monitoring the DDC with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Sink Devices

This subsection provides procedures for ACA monitoring of HDMI sink devices, with or without a repeater while the 780B is emulating an HDMI source device.

Table 8-1: Auxiliary Chann		
Data type	Description	Color coding
Hot Plug indication	Blue	
+5V	A voltage from an HDMI source to the HDMI sink to power the hot plug voltage. The +5V is a steady voltage nominally 5 volts.	Cyan
EDID Exchange	A data set in the HDMI sink that describes its capabilities to a connected source device. This data is transmitted over the DDC channel.	Yellow
HDCP Transactions	Content protection authentication and encryption transactions. The source initiates HDCP for protected content. Various values and registers are exchanged over the DDC.	Green
CEC messages	CEC messages are transmitted over a one wire CEC bus. These messages are monitored through the ACA	Magenta
Errors The DDC channel uses the I2C protocol. Errors I2C protocol are shown in the ACA transactions.		Red

Table 8-1 below describes each field in the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on-screen transactions.

Note: You will have to obtain a license key for the ACA option to use the feature.

- 1. Connect the HDMI system devices to the 780B in either of the ways shown in the diagrams above and described as follows:
  - a. The HDMI sink device input is connected the 780B HDMI OUT connector.

OR

- a. The HDMI repeater device input is connected to the 780B HDMI OUT connector.
- b. The HDMI sink device input is connected to the HDMI repeater device output.

December	1	2014
Decounder	۰,	2014

2. From the Home screen (shown below) touch select the Aux Channel Analyzer activation button.

Н	lome					Home	Preferences	elp
	Source Tests			Sink Tests	a Lini	< Tests	Installer Tests	
	Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te	An	ux Channel nalyzer	Sink Test	
	Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP Te	est Ca Te	able/Repeater est	Source Test	
	-					3		
	Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes		nk Test	Repeater Test	
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF 😭 HDCP OK 🛁 HPD OK 📝	14:32

The ACA Setup Options screen appears:

<	ACA Setup Options					Home	Preferences		Help	
		Tx Me	onitor	Rx	Monitor					
			780 Tx Po	rt	780 Rx Po	t				
	Passive Upstream				Passive Downstream					
		DD	C CEC HP	D +5V D		D +5V				
Capture Data Table					Table					
									_	
N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x216 frame:		HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disable	d AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V dete	ected		
0 Ų	Interface: Forma HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160		Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	-	00:07	
Р					48kHz		HPD OK		*	

- 4. Select the data types that you wish to monitor. In this application you would select data types from the **Tx Port side**.
- 5. Determine what data types you wish to monitor. Typically you will want to monitor the DDC and hot plug (+5V only available with passive monitoring option).

**Note**: By default the two activation buttons labeled **780B Tx Port** and **780B Rx port** are enabled. You cannot disable them. Transactions will be shown based on which ports (HDMI OUT and/or HDMI IN) are

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

connected to HDMI devices and which set of transactions you have enabled (i.e. DDC, HPD on Tx or Rx side).

ACA Setup Op	otions				Home	Preferences	Help
	Tx Mo	nitor 780 Tx Po		lonitor 780 Rx Por	t		
		Passive Upstr	ream	Passive Downsi			
			Capture Data Ta	able			
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3	840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	
O Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 38 T	Format: 340x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 😭 HDCP OK 🛁	00:07

- 6. Enable HDCP on the 780B **HDMI OUT** port. Use the procedures in the section entitled: <u>Testing HDCP on</u> <u>an HDMI HDTV or HDMI Repeater Device</u>.
- 7. Take whatever action necessary to initiate a new HDCP authentication. Typically this would be a hot plug event at the sink device you are testing. Alternatively you can simply disable and re-enable HDCP on the 780B.
- 8. Touch select the **Capture Data Table** activation button to initiate the capturing of the data. A screen similar to the one shown below will appear.

Aux Channe	el Analyzer				Home	Preferences Help
Start	Save	Clear	Details	;	Auto Scro	
Timestamp	Туре	Data				
0:04:37.6282	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request	Ri']		
0:04:37.6284	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:04:39.6950	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request			
0:04:39.6952	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:04:39.7283	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request			
0:04:39.7286	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:04:41.8951	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request			
0:04:41.8954	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:04:43.2121	HPD	U Tx/U Port Falling E	idge			
0:04:44.6678	HPD	U Tx/U Port Rising E	dge			
0:04:44.8017	DDC	U EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C E-EDID Se	gment 0		
0:04:44.8021	DDC	U EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C Request C	lfset 0		
0:04:44.8024	DDC	U EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response			
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	
				48kHz		нро ок 🛛 🔽 🗖

9. Touch select the **Details** activation button (top center) to view the details of any specific transaction that you have selected. The following screen is an example of the details screen for the BCAPS register.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

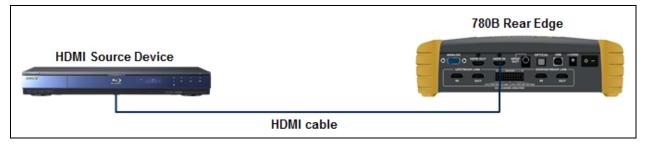
	Aux Channe	el Analyzer				Home	Preferences	Help
	Start	Save	Clear	Details		Auto Scro	I	
	* START * * ACK * 0000: 75 83 * STOP *	Tu.					<b>A</b>	]
	Register 0x40 (Bca HDMI: 1 REPEATER: 0 READY: 0	ps (HDCP B Capab	ility Bits)) = 0X83					
	FAST: 0 1.1_FEATURES: 1 FAST_REAUTHEN	TICATION: 1						
							-	7
IN	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	00:09

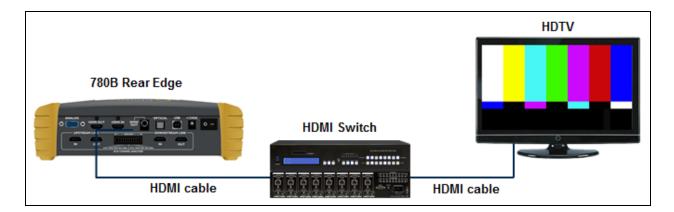
10. Touch select Stop activation button (top left) to halt the collection of messages.

11. Touch select **Clear** activation button (top center) to clear the collected of messages.

### 8.1.3 Configurations for Monitoring DDC Transactions with ACA on HDMI Source Devices

This subsection provides configuration diagrams that depict ACA monitoring of HDMI source devices, with or without a repeater, while the 780B is emulating an HDMI sink device.





# 8.1.4 Procedures for Monitoring the DDC Transactions using the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Source Devices

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

This subsection provides procedures for ACA monitoring of HDMI source devices, with or without a repeater while the 780B is emulating an HDMI sink device.

**Note**: You will have to obtain a license key for the ACA option to use the feature.

- 1. Connect the HDMI system devices to the 780B in either of the ways shown in the diagrams above and described as follows:
  - a. The HDMI source device output is connected the 780B HDMI IN connector.

OR

- b. The HDMI repeater device output is connected to the 780B HDMI IN connector.
- c. The HDMI source device output is connected to the HDMI repeater device input.

From the Home screen (shown below) touch select the Aux Channel Analyzer activation button.

H	lome					Home	Preferences	Help
	Source Tests			Sink Tests	s Link	Tests	Installer Tes	sts
	Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te		x Channel alyzer	Sink Test	
	າມານ, ມາມາ							
	Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP Te	est Ca Te	ble/Repeater st	Source Te	st
	<b>⊒</b> ←					3		
	Video Passthrough	CEC Test	1	CEC Tes	st Lir	nk Test	Repeater	Test
			3	POLL				
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled		925) 110
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF	14:32

The ACA Setup Options screen appears:

<	ACA Setup (	Options				Home	Preferences	Help
		Tx M	onitor		onitor			
			780 Tx Po Passive Upstr	ream	780 Rx Por Passive Downs	tream		
		DD		D +5V DD Capture Data Ta		D +5V		
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detecte	ed
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP		00:07

- 2. Select the data types that you wish to monitor on the **Rx Port** side.
- 3. Determine what data types you wish to monitor. Typically you will want to monitor the DDC, hot plug (shown in the example above).

**Note**: By default the two activation buttons labeled **780B Tx Port** and **780B Rx port** are enabled. You cannot disable them. Transactions will be shown based on which ports (HDMI OUT and/or HDMI IN) are connected to HDMI devices and which set of transactions you have enabled (i.e. DDC, HPD on Tx or Rx side).

<	ACA Setup Op	tions				Home	Preferences	Help
		Tx Mo	onitor	Rx	Monitor			
			780 Tx Po	rt 📃	780 Rx Po	rt		
			Passive Upstr	eam	Passive Downs	tream		
		DD		D +5V D		) +5V		
				Capture Data	Table			
I N	HDMI/DVI: No N signal	lo TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	AVMUTE disabled	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V dete	cted
0 Ų	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 38	Format: 340x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP		05:24
l					48kHz		нро ок 🛛 📑	>

4. Take whatever action necessary to initiate a new HDCP authentication. Typically this would be a hot plug event, for example a disconnection and reconnection on the 780B **HDMI IN** port.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

5. Touch select the **Capture Data Table** activation button to access the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer screen. Then touch select **Start** to initiate the capturing of the data. A screen similar to the one shown below will appear.

Aux Channe	el Analyzer				Home	Preferences Help
Start	Save	Clear	Details	;	Auto Scro	ll
Timestamp	Туре	Data				
0:07:59.3071	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bksv]		
0:07:59.3074	DDC	D HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:07:59.3082	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	SLAVE I2C Request [	Bcaps]		
0:07:59.3084	DDC	D HDCP SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:07:59.4267	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Write [An]			
0:07:59.4280	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Write [Aks			
0:08:09.9118	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bksv]		
0:08:09.9121	DDC	D HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:08:09.9129	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bcaps]		
0:08:09.9131	DDC	D HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:08:10.0314	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Write [An]			
	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Write [Aks			
0:08:10.2400	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Ri']		
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected
Interface: IDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Disable HDCP	АУМИТЕОГГ 🔤 00: НОСР ОК 🛁
				48kHz		нро ок 🛛 🔽 🕓 🕒

6. Touch select the **Details** activation button (top center) to view the details of any specific transaction that you have selected. The following screen is an example of the details screen. The screen below shows a detailed view of the BCAPS register.

<	Aux Channe	el Analyzer				Home	Preferences	elp
	Start	Save	Clear	Details		Auto Scro	#	
	* START * * ACK * 0000: 75 83 * STOP *	Ιu.						
	Register 0x40 (Bca HDMI: 1 REPEATER: 0 READY: 0 FAST: 0 1.1_FEATURES: 1 FAST_REAUTHEN		ility Bits)) = 0X83					
1	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30	HDMI_VIC 1: No	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	frames/s Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	errors Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	00:09

- 7. Touch select **Stop** activation button (top left) to halt the collection of messages.
- 8. Touch select Clear activation button (top center) to clear the collected of messages.

# 8.1.5 Procedures for Monitoring the CEC with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Sink and Source Devices

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

This subsection provides procedures for monitoring the CEC transactions using the ACA of HDMI sink devices.

Note: You will have to obtain a license key for the ACA option to use the feature.

- 1. Connect the HDMI system devices to the 780B in either of the ways shown in the diagrams above and described as follows:
  - a. The HDMI sink device input is connected the 780B HDMI OUT connector, or
  - b. The HDMI source device input is connected to the 780B HDMI IN connector.

From the main screen (shown below) touch select the Aux Channel Analyzer activation button.



The ACA Setup Options screen appears:

ACA Setup Options				Home	Preferences Help		
	Tx Monitor	Rx M	onitor				
	780 Tx Pc	ort	780 Rx Port				
	Passive Upst	tream	Passive Downstream				
		PD +5V DD		) +5V			
		Capture Data Ta	able				
IDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x216 frames		HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected		
Interface: Forma IDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160		3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 200 HDCP OK -00 HPD OK		

December 1, 2014

**Revision A7** 

- Select the data types that you wish to monitor. In this application you would select CEC from the Tx Port side (if testing with a sink DUT) or you would select CEC from the Rx Port side (if testing with a source DUT).
- 3. Determine what data types you wish to monitor. In this case select CEC.

Note: By default the two activation buttons labeled 780B Tx Port and 780B Rx port are enabled.

<	ACA Setup Options	\$				Home	Preferences	Help			
		Tx M	onitor	Rx M	Rx Monitor						
	780 Tx Port				780 Rx Por	t					
			assive Upstr	ream	Passive Downs	tream					
		DD	C CEC HP			D +5V					
				Capture Data T	able						
l N	HDMI/DVI: No No TM signal	DS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	AVMUTE disabled	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V dete	cted			
0 Ų		rmat: 160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	АУМИТЕОFF [ НDCP ОК 🖛	05:24			
П					48kHz		нрр ок 🔳				

- 4. Take whatever action necessary to initiate a new CEC messages.
- 5. Touch select the **Capture Data Table** activation button to initiate the capturing of the data. A screen similar to the one shown below will appear.

Aux Channel Analyzer			Home	Preferences	Service
Stop	Sa	ave Clear	Details	Auto Sc	roll
Timestamp	Туре	Data			
0:37:39.5653	CEC	U TV -> TV - <po< td=""><td>llir</td><td></td><td></td></po<>	llir		
0:37:39.6991	CEC	U Rec 1 -> Rec 1	- olling> or U	JnAcked Header	
0:37:39.7358	CEC	U Rec 1 -> Rec 1	- <polling> or U</polling>	JnAcked Header	
0:37:39.7725	CEC	U Rec 1 -> Rec 1	- <polling> or U</polling>	JnAcked Header	
0:37:39.8341	CEC	U Rec 2 -> Rec 2	2 - <polling> or U</polling>	JnAcked Header	
0:37:39.8708					
0:37:39.9076	CEC	U Rec 2 -> Rec 2	2 - <polling> or U</polling>	JnAcked Header	
0:37:39.9692	CEC	U Tuner 1 -> Tun	er 1 - <polling></polling>	or UnAcked Head	

6. Touch select the **Details** activation button (top center) to view the details of any specific transaction that you have selected. The following screen is an example of a polling transaction. The details show the number of bytes transmitted, the device type and the bit timings.

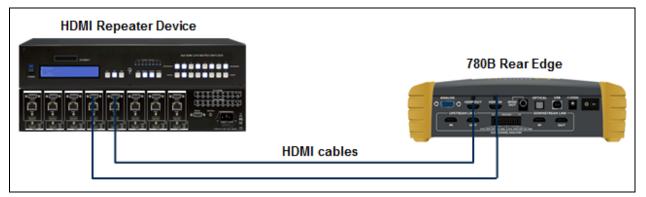
D	cember 1, 2014	Revision A7



- 7. Touch select **Stop** activation button (top left) to halt the collection of messages.
- 8. Touch select **Clear** activation button (top center) to clear the collected of messages.

## 8.1.6 Configuration for Monitoring DDC Transactions with the ACA on a Repeater

This subsection provide a configuration diagram that depicts ACA monitoring of HDMI repeater devices while emulating both an HDMI source device and an HDMI sink device.



# 8.1.7 Procedures for Running an Auxiliary Channel Analyzer Test on HDMI Repeater Devices

This subsection provides procedures for ACA monitoring of HDMI repeater devices while the 780B is emulating both an HDMI sink device and an HDMI source device.

- 1. Connect the HDMI system devices to the 780B as shown in the diagram above and described as follows:
  - a. The HDMI repeater device input is connected the 780B HDMI OUT connector.
  - b. The HDMI repeater device output is connected to the 780B HDMI IN connector.

From the Home screen (shown below) touch select the Aux Channel Analyzer activation button.

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide



The ACA Setup Options screen appears:

<	ACA Setup Options						Home	Preferences	Help
		Tx M	onitor	F	Rx Monitor				
			780 Tx Po	rt		780 Rx Po	rt		
			Passive Upstr	ream	Pass	sive Downs	stream		
		DD	C CEC HP	D +5V	DDC		D +5V		
				Capture Data	a Table				
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2 fram	160p 30 ies/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disab	oled AVM	UTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V dete	cted
0 Ų	Interface: For HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x21		Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled		dio (HDMI): PCM 2.0ch	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF HDCP OK	00:07
'						48kHz		нрр ок	

 Determine what data types you wish to monitor. Typically you will want to monitor the DDC and hot plug (+5V is only available for monitoring with the passive monitoring option). Select the data types that you wish to monitor.

**Note**: By default the two activation buttons labeled 780B **Tx Port** and 780B **Rx Port** are enabled. You cannot disable them. Transactions will be shown based on which ports (HDMI OUT and/or HDMI IN) are connected to HDMI devices and which transaction types (i.e. DDC and HPD) you have enabled.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

	ACA Setup	Options				Home	Preferences	Help
			Passive Upstr C CEC HP	rt	Ionitor 780 Rx Por Passive Downs CEC HPU able			
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	AVMUTE disabled	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V det	ected
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF HDCP OK HPD OK	05:24

- 3. Enable HDCP on the 780B **HDMI OUT** port. Use the procedures in the section entitled: <u>Configurations for</u> <u>Testing HDCP on an HDMI Sink Device</u>.
- 4. Take whatever action necessary to initiate a new HDCP authentication. Typically this would be a hot plug event at the sink device you are testing. Alternatively you can simply disable and re-enable HDCP on the 780B.
- 5. Touch select the **Capture Data Table** activation button to initiate the capturing of the data. A screen similar to the one shown below will appear.

Aux Channe	el Analyzer				Home	Preferences Help
Start	Save	Clear	Details		Auto Scro	ll
Timestamp	Туре	Data				
0:04:41.8954	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re:	sponse		
0:04:43.2121	HPD	U Tx/U Port Falling E	Edge			
0:04:44.6678	HPD	U Tx/U Port Rising E	dge			
0:04:44.8017	DDC	U EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C E-EDID Se	gment 0		
0:04:44.8021	DDC	U EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C Request O	ffset 0		
0:04:44.8024	DDC	U EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response			
0:04:44.8257	DDC	U EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C E-EDID Se	gment 0		
0:04:44.8261	DDC	U EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C Request O	ffset 128		
0:04:44.8264	DDC	U EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response	•		
0:04:44.9178	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bksv]		
0:04:44.9181	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re:	sponse		
0:04:44.9189	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bcaps]		
0:04:44.9191	DDC	U HDCP SLAVE >	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	
(				48kHz		нро ок 🛛 🔽 🗹 📼

6. Touch select the **Details** activation button (top center) to view the details of any specific transaction that you have touch selected. The following screen is an example of the details screen. A detailed view of the BCAPS register is shown.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

	Aux Channe	el Analyzer				Home	Preferences	Help
	Start	Save	Clear	Details		Auto Scro		
	* START * * ACK * 0000: 75 83 * STOP *	l u.						
	Register 0x40 (Bca HDMI: 1 REPEATER: 0 READY: 0 FAST: 0 1.1_FEATURES: 1 FAST_REAUTHEN	ps (HDCP B Capab TICATION: 1	ility Bits)) = 0X83					
		0010-0100-00						
N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP		00:09

9. Touch select **Stop** activation button (top left) to halt the collection of messages.

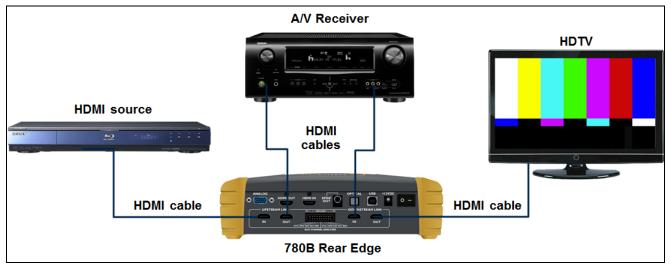
10. Touch select Clear activation button (top center) to clear the collected of messages.

# 8.2 Auxiliary Channel Analyzer – Passive Monitoring

The Aux Channel Analyzer test monitors the CEC and DDC channel transactions and hot plug events. You can monitor the events while emulating either an HDMI source or sink device or you can passively monitor the transactions. This subsection provides procedures on passive monitoring. *The features and functions described in this section are included only if you have purchased the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer – Passive Monitoring option which requires a new hardware module with 4 additional HDMI ports.* 

You can view the details of each transaction and save the traces for viewing on the external ACA application available from the Quantum Data website.

# 8.2.1 Configurations for Passively Monitoring CEC and or DDC Transactions with ACA on an HDMI System



This subsection provides configuration diagrams that depict ACA passive monitoring of an HDMI system.

# 8.2.2 Procedures for Passive Monitoring DDC transactions and hot plug events with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Devices

This subsection provides procedures for ACA passive monitoring of HDMI devices.

Note: You will have to obtain a license key for the ACA passive monitoring option to use the feature.

- 1. Connect the HDMI system devices to the 780B as shown in the diagram above and described as follows:
  - a. The HDMI source is connected to the 780B Upstream Link IN connector.
  - b. The HDMI repeater device input is connected the 780B Upstream Link OUT connector.
  - c. The HDMI repeater device output is connected to the 780B Downstream Link IN connector.
  - d. The HDMI sink device (e.g. HDTV) is connected to the 780B Downstream Link OUT connector.
- 2. From the Home screen (shown below) touch select the Aux Channel Analyzer activation button.

December	1	2014
December	۰,	2014

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide



The ACA Setup Options screen appears:

<	ACA Setup Opt	tions			Home	Preferences	Help	
		Tx Mo	onitor	onitor				
			780 Tx Po	rt	780 Rx Por	t		
			Passive Upstr	ream	Passive Downs	tream		
		DD	C CEC HP	D +5V DD		) +5V		
				Capture Data Ta	able			
l N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 38	340x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detect	
0 Ų	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 38	Format: 40x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	00:07
-I					48kHz		нро ок 🛛 🔳	Z: 🔁

- 3. Select the data types that you wish to monitor. In this application you would select **Passive Upstream** and **Passive Downstream**.
- 4. Determine what data types you wish to monitor. Typically you will want to monitor the DDC and hot plug and +5V.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
Bocombol I, 2011	

<	ACA Setup	Options				Home	Preferences	Help
			Passive Upstr C CEC HP	rt	onitor 780 Rx Por Passive Downs C CEC HPI			
	Capture Data Table							
l N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP	АУМИТЕОГГ 😭 НDCP ОК 🛁 НPD ОК 📲	00:07

- 5. Enable HDCP on the HDMI source device under test. Use the procedures in the section entitled: <u>Testing</u> <u>HDCP on an HDMI HDTV or HDMI Repeater Device</u>.
- 6. Take whatever action necessary to initiate a new HDCP authentication. Typically this would be a hot plug event at the sink device you are testing.
- Touch select the Capture Data Table activation button to initiate the capturing of the data. A screen similar to the one shown below will appear. Note that the transactions are shown both from the upstream and downstream. (U or D)

Aux Channel Analyzer						Home	Preferences	Help
	Start	Save	Clear	Details		Auto Sci	roll	
	Timestamp	Туре	Data					
	0:45:08.1012	DDC	D EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response				
	0:45:08.1357	DDC	D EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C E-EDID Se	gment 0			
	0:45:08.1359	DDC	D EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C Request O	ffset 128			
	0:45:08.1361	DDC	U EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response				
	0:45:09.3197	DDC	U HDCP MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C Request [	Bstatus]			
	0:45:09.3199	DDC	U HDCP SLAVE -> I	MASTER I2C HDCP Re:	sponse			
	0:45:09.3206	DDC	U HDCP MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C Request [	Bcaps]			
	0:45:09.3209	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE -> I	MASTER I2C HDCP Re:	sponse			
	0:45:09.3215	DDC	U HDCP MASTER	SLAVE I2C Request [	Bksv]			
	0:45:08.1361	DDC	D EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response				
	0:45:09.3197	0:45:09.3197 DDC D HDCP_MASTER > SLAVE I2C Request [Bstatus]						
	0:45:09.3217	DDC	U HDCP SLAVE -> I	U HDCP SLAVE -> MASTER I2C HDCP Response				
	0:45:09.3199	DDC	D HDCP SLAVE -> 1	D HDCP_SLAVE -> MASTER I2C HDCP Response				
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	720x480p 59.94 frames/s	VIC 3: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	d +5V detecte	d
0 Ų	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 1920x1080 50Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP	20:21
					48kHz		HPD FAIL 🛛 🗙	37

8. Touch select the **Details** activation button (top center) to view the details of any specific transaction that you have selected. The following screen is an example of the details screen. This example shows the BCAPS register details.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

	Aux Channe	el Analyzer				Home	Preferences	Help
	Start	Save	Clear	Details		Auto Scro		
	* START * * ACK * 0000: 75 83 * STOP *	lu.					1	j .
	Register 0x40 (Bca HDMI: 1 REPEATER: 0 READY: 0 FAST: 0 1.1_FEATURES: 1	ps (HDCP B Capab	ility Bits)) = 0X83					
	FAST_REAUTHEN	TICATION: 1						
								, 
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	00:09

11. Touch select **Stop** activation button (top left) to halt the collection of messages.

12. Touch select **Clear** activation button (top center) to clear the collected of messages.

#### 8.2.3 Procedures for Passive Monitoring CEC Messages with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Devices

This subsection provides procedures for ACA passive monitoring of HDMI devices.

Note: You will have to obtain a license key for the ACA passive monitoring option to use the feature.

- 1. Connect the HDMI system devices to the 780B as shown in the diagram above and described as follows:
  - a. The HDMI source is connected to the 780B Upstream Link IN connector.
  - b. The HDMI repeater device input is connected the 780B Upstream Link OUT connector.
  - c. The HDMI repeater device output is connected to the 780B Downstream Link IN connector.
  - d. The HDMI sink device (e.g. HDTV) is connected to the 780B Downstream Link OUT connector.
- 2. From the Home screen (shown below) touch select the Aux Channel Analyzer activation button.

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide



The ACA Setup Options screen appears:

<	ACA Setup	Options				Home	Preferences	Help		
		Tx M	onitor	Rx M	lonitor					
			780 Tx Po	rt	780 Rx Port					
			Passive Upstr	ream	Passive Downs	tream				
						D +5V				
				Capture Data T	able					
,	HDMI/DVI: No	No TMDS clock	Cannot be	Not capable of	AVMUTE disabled	Not capable of	No +5V detect	ed		
l N	signal		analyzed	HDMI 3D		HDCP				
0 U	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 📑 HDCP OK 🛛 🛁	05:24		
T	(esponde)	0010112100 00112	e el el el alto		48kHz		нро ок 🛛 🛃	-		

3. Select the CEC to monitor. In this application you would select **Passive Upstream**.

December 1, 2014	Povision A7
December 1, 2014	Revision A7

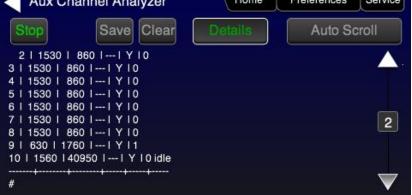
<	ACA Setup 0	Options				Home	Preferences	Help	
Tx Monitor					lonitor				
780 Tx Port				rt	780 Rx Po	t			
			Passive Upstr	ream	Passive Downstream				
		DD		D +5V DD		D +5V			
				Capture Data Ta	able				
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	AVMUTE disabled	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V dete		
0 Ų	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	носр ок 🚽	05:24	
Т					48kHz		нро ок 🛛 🔳	>	

- 4. Enable HDCP on the HDMI source device under test. Use the procedures in the section entitled: <u>Testing</u> <u>HDCP on an HDMI HDTV or HDMI Repeater Device</u>.
- 5. Take whatever action necessary to initiate CEC messages.
- 6. Touch select the **Capture Data Table** activation button to initiate the capturing of the data. A screen similar to the one shown below will appear.

Aux Cha	annel A	Analyzer	Home	Preferences	Service
Start	Sa	ve Clear	Details	Auto Sc	roll
Timestamp	Туре	Data			
0:37:40.0059	CEC	U Tuner 1 -> T	Funer 1 - <polling></polling>	or UnAcked Head	er
0:37:40.0426	CEC	U Tuner 1 -> 1	Funer 1 - <polling></polling>	or UnAcked Head	
0:37:40.1042	CEC	U Player 1 ->	Player 1 - <polling></polling>	or UnAcked Hea	der
0:37:40.1409					
0:37:40.1776	CEC	U Player 1 ->	Player 1 - <polling></polling>	or UnAcked Hea	der
0:37:40.2392	CEC	U Audio -> Au	idio - <polling> or U</polling>	JnAcked Header	
0:37:40.2759	CEC	U Audio -> Au	idio - <polling> or U</polling>	JnAcked Header	
0:37:40.3126	CEC	U Audio -> Au	idio - <polling> or U</polling>	JnAcked Header	

Touch select the **Details** activation button (top center) to view the details of any specific transaction that you have selected. The following screen is an example of the details screen. These screen examples show polling example.





- 7. Touch select Stop activation button (top left) to halt the collection of messages.
- 8. Touch select **Clear** activation button (top center) to clear the collected of messages.

# 8.3 Auxiliary Channel Analyzer – Passive and Emulation Monitoring

The Aux Channel Analyzer test monitors the CEC and DDC channel transactions and hot plug events. You can monitor the events while emulating either an HDMI source or sink device or you can passively monitor the transactions. You can also monitor while emulating an HDMI source or sink device and passively monitoring the other side. For example you can configure the 780B to emulate an HDMI source device and monitor the upstream side and then you can passively monitor on the downstream side (i.e. on the source side of a repeater and the HDMI sink [HDTV]). This subsection describes the procedures for passively monitoring and monitoring while emulating.

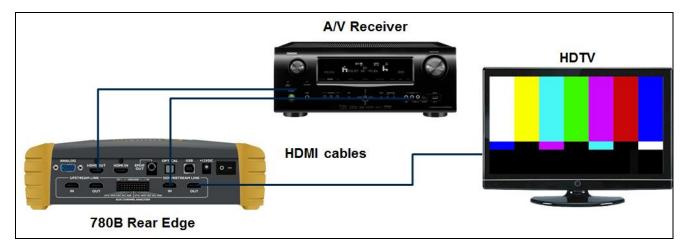
# The features and functions described in this section are included only if you have purchased the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer – Passive Monitoring option which requires a new hardware module with 4 additional HDMI ports.

You can view the details of each transaction and save the traces for viewing on the external ACA application available from the Quantum Data website.

# 8.3.1 Configuration for Passive Monitoring the Downstream Devices while Emulating an HDMI Source Device with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Devices

This subsection provides configuration diagrams that depict ACA passive and emulation monitoring of an HDMI system.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7



# 8.3.2 Procedures for Passive Monitoring the Downstream Devices while Emulating an HDMI Source Device with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Devices

This subsection provides procedures for ACA passive and emulation monitoring of HDMI devices.

Note: You will have to obtain a license key for the ACA passive monitoring option to use the feature.

- 1. Connect the HDMI system devices to the 780B as shown in the diagram above and described as follows:
  - a. The 780B HDMI OUT connector is connected to the HDMI repeater device input connector.
  - b. The HDMI repeater device output is connected to the 780B Downstream Link IN connector.
  - c. The HDMI sink device (e.g. HDTV) is connected to the 780B Downstream Link OUT connector.
- 2. From the Home screen (shown below) touch select the Aux Channel Analyzer activation button.



#### The ACA Setup Options screen appears:

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

ACA Setup Options				Home	Preferences	Help
Тх	Monitor	Rx M	onitor			
780 Tx Port			780 Rx Por	t		
	Passive Upst	ream	Passive Downs	tream		
D	DC CEC HP	D +5V DD		D +5V		
		Capture Data Ta	able			
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160p 30 N frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	
O Interface: Format: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160 30H	Pattern: z Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	00:07

- 3. Select the data types that you wish to monitor. In this application you would select **780B Tx Port** and **Passive Downstream**.
- Determine what data types you wish to monitor. Typically you will want to monitor the DDC and hot plug and +5V on the passive downstream side and monitor the DDC and hot plug events on the HDMI OUT side.

Tx Monitor	Rx Monitor				
CA Setup Options	780 Rx Port				
Passive Upstream	Passive Downstream				
DDC CEC HPD +5V	DDC CEC HPD +5V				
Capture D	ata Table				

- 5. Enable HDCP on the HDMI source device under test. Use the procedures in the section entitled: <u>Testing</u> <u>HDCP on an HDMI HDTV or HDMI Repeater Device</u>.
- 6. Take whatever action necessary to initiate a new HDCP authentication. Typically this would be a hot plug event at the sink device you are testing.
- 7. Touch select the **Capture Data Table** activation button to initiate the capturing of the data. A screen similar to the one shown below will appear. Note that there are upstream and downstream transactions (U and D).

í.		
	December 1, 2014	Revision A7
		Revision A/

Aux Channe	el Analyzer		Home Preferences H			
Start	Save	Clear	Details		Auto Scro	bli
Timestamp	Туре	Data				
0:45:08.1012	DDC	D EDID SLAVE -> N	MASTER I2C Response			
0:45:08.1357	DDC	D EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C E-EDID Se	gment 0		
0:45:08.1359	DDC	D EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C Request O	ffset 128		
0:45:08.1361	DDC	U EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response			
0:45:09.3197	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bstatus]		
0:45:09.3199	DDC	U HDCP SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:45:09.3206	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bcaps]		
0:45:09.3209	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:45:09.3215	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bksv]		
0:45:08.1361	DDC	D EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response			
0:45:09.3197	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bstatus]		
0:45:09.3217	DDC	U HDCP SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:45:09.3199	DDC	D HDCP SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	720x480p 59.94 frames/s	VIC 3: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected
Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 1920x1080 50Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP
				48kHz		HPD FAIL 🛛 🗙 👘

8. Touch select the **Details** activation button (top center) to view the details of any specific transaction that you have selected. The following screen is an example of the details screen. This example shows the BCAPS register details.

<	Aux Channe	el Analyzer				Home	Preferences	Help
	Start	Save	Clear	Details		Auto Scro	bll	
	* START * * ACK * 0000: 75 83 * STOP *	l u.					<b>_</b>	j
	Register 0x40 (Bca HDMI: 1 REPEATER: 0 READY: 0 FAST: 0 1.1_FEATURES: 1 FAST_REAUTHEN	ps (HDCP B Capabi TICATION: 1	ility Bits)) = 0X83					
							-	,
IN	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	00:09

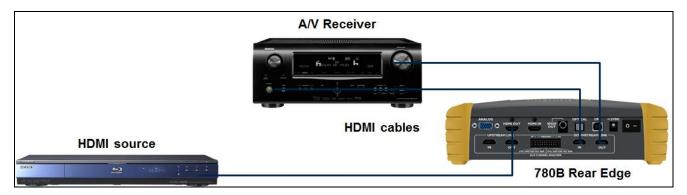
9. Touch select Stop activation button (top left) to halt the collection of messages.

10. Touch select Clear activation button (top center) to clear the collected of messages.

# 8.3.3 Configuration for Passive Monitoring the Upstream Devices while Emulating an HDMI Sink Device with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Devices

This subsection provides configuration diagrams that depict ACA passive and emulation monitoring of an HDMI system.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------



# 8.3.4 Procedures for Passive Monitoring the Upstream Devices while Emulating an HDMI Sink Device with the Auxiliary Channel Analyzer on HDMI Devices

This subsection provides procedures for ACA passive and emulation monitoring of HDMI devices.

Note: You will have to obtain a license key for the ACA passive monitoring option to use the feature.

- 1. Connect the HDMI system devices to the 780B as shown in the diagram above and described as follows:
  - a. The HDMI source is connected to the 780B Upstream Link IN connector.
  - b. The HDMI repeater device input is connected the 780B Upstream Link OUT connector.
  - c. The HDMI repeater device output is connected to the 780B HDMI IN connector.
- 2. From the Home screen (shown below) touch select the Aux Channel Analyzer activation button.



The ACA Setup Options screen appears:

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

<	ACA Setup O	ptions				Home	Preferences	Help
			780 Tx Po Passive Upstr	ream	Ionitor 780 Rx Pol Passive Downs	tream		
		DD		D +5V DD		D +5V		
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	
0 U T		Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	00:07

- 3. Select the data types that you wish to monitor. In this application you would select **780B Rx Port** and **Passive Upstream**.
- 4. Determine what data types you wish to monitor. Typically you will want to monitor the DDC and hot plug and +5V on the passive upstream side and monitor the DDC and hot plug events on the Rx side.

ACA Setup Options				Home	Preferences	Help
Tx	Monitor	Rx M	lonitor			
	780 Tx Po	rt	780 Rx Por	t		
	Passive Upst	ream	Passive Downs	tream		
		D +5V DD		+5V		
		Capture Data Ta	able			
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160p 30 N frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detecte	
0 Interface: Format: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160 30H	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	

- 5. Enable HDCP on the HDMI source device under test. Use the procedures in the section entitled: <u>Testing</u> <u>HDCP on an HDMI HDTV or HDMI Repeater Device</u>.
- 6. Take whatever action necessary to initiate a new HDCP authentication. Typically this would be a hot plug event at the sink device you are testing.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

 Touch select the Capture Data Table activation button to initiate the capturing of the data. A screen similar to the one shown below will appear. Note that there are both upstream and downstream transactions (U and D).

Aux Channe	el Analyzer				Home	Preferences Help
Start	Save	Clear	Details	;	Auto Scro	bll
Timestamp	Туре	Data				
0:45:08.1012	DDC	DEDID SLAVE -> N	MASTER I2C Response			
0:45:08.1357	DDC	D EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C E-EDID Se	gment 0		
0:45:08.1359	DDC	D EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C Request O	Iffset 128		
0:45:08.1361	DDC	U EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response			
0:45:09.3197	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bstatus]		
0:45:09.3199	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:45:09.3206	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bcaps]		
0:45:09.3209	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:45:09.3215	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bksv]		
0:45:08.1361	DDC	D EDID SLAVE -> N	MASTER I2C Response			
0:45:09.3197	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	> SLAVE I2C Request [	Bstatus]		
0:45:09.3217	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:45:09.3199	DDC	D HDCP SLAVE >	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	720x480p 59.94 frames/s	VIC 3: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected
Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 1920x1080 50Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP 1 20:
				48kHz		HPD FAIL 🛛 🗙 🛙

8. Touch select the **Details** activation button (top center) to view the details of any specific transaction that you have selected. The following screen is an example of the details screen. This example shows the BCAPS register details.

<	Aux Channe	el Analyzer				Home	Preferences Hel	٥
	Start	Save	Clear	Details		Auto Scro	bll	
	* START * * ACK * 0000: 75 83 * STOP *	l u.						
	Register 0x40 (Bca HDMI: 1 REPEATER: 0 READY: 0 FAST: 0 1.1_FEATURES: 1 FAST_REAUTHEN		ility Bits)) = 0X83					
1	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30	HDML_VIC 1: No	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	frames/s Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	errors Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP 🔓 🛁 🔤	0:09

- 9. Touch select Stop activation button (top left) to halt the collection of messages.
- 10. Touch select Clear activation button (top center) to clear the collected of messages.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

# 8.4 Auxiliary Channel Analyzer – Saving Auxiliary Channel Analyzer Traces

The Aux Channel Analyzer test monitors the DDC channel transactions and hot plug events while emulating HDMI devices. You can view the details of each transaction and save the traces for viewing on the external ACA application available from the Quantum Data website.

This subsection provides procedures for saving an ACA trace to a text file for importation and analysis in the Quantum Data Auxiliary Channel Analyzer (ACA) application. The ACA application is available from the Quantum Data website on the downloads page: <a href="http://www.quantumdata.com/downloads">www.quantumdata.com/downloads</a>. This procedure assumes that you have captured transactions using the 780B's ACA feature.

- 1. From the **Auxiliary Channel Analyzer** screen showing the captured data (see example screen below), touch select the **Save** activation button.
- 2. Note you will have to have stopped the capturing of data to save the traces. You stop the traces by touching the **Stop** button.

Aux Channe	l Analyzer				Home	Preferences Help
Start	Save	Clear	Details	;	Auto Scro	
Timestamp	Туре	Data				
0:45:08.1012	DDC	D EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response			
0:45:08.1357	DDC	D EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C E-EDID Se	egment 0		
0:45:08.1359	DDC	D EDID MASTER ->	SLAVE I2C Request C	Miset 128		
0:45:08.1361	DDC	U EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response			
0:45:09.3197	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	SLAVE I2C Request	[Bstatus]		
0:45:09.3199	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:45:09.3206	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	SLAVE I2C Request	[Bcaps]		
0:45:09.3209	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re			
0:45:09.3215	DDC	U HDCP MASTER -	SLAVE I2C Request	[Bksv]		
0:45:08.1361	DDC	D EDID SLAVE -> N	ASTER I2C Response			
0:45:09.3197	DDC	D HDCP MASTER -	SLAVE I2C Request	[Bstatus]		
0:45:09.3217	DDC	U HDCP_SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
0:45:09.3199	DDC	D HDCP SLAVE ->	MASTER I2C HDCP Re	sponse		
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	720x480p 59.94 frames/s	VIC 3: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected
Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 1920x1080 50Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	

Note you will have to have stopped the capturing of data to save the traces. You stop the traces by touching the **Stop** button.

3. Touch select the **Save** button to assign a name to your saved trace file. Enter a name using the keyboard. Press the **Enter** key to save the file.

Virtual Keyb	bard				Home	Preferences Help
	MY	ACA.txt		< Bacl	kspace	
		1 2 3 V E R	4 5 T Y	6 7 U I	8 9 0 P	
	A	S D X C	F G H	H J K	L Enter	
HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	AVMUTE disabled	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected
Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 205:30 HDCP OK 200 HPD OK 200

#### 8.4.1 **Procedures for Transferring ACA Traces**

Use the procedures below to import bitmaps.

- 1. Connect the 780B to a PC host via the USB cable provided.
- 2. Select the **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu.

<	Preferences					Home	Preferences	Help
		Audible	Touch Feedback	Off				
		s	creen Brightness	Min 25%	50% 75% M	ax		
			USB Mode	COM Disk				
			Startur .e	Default	Custom Menu			
			Custom Menu	Enter		More		
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detec	ted
0 U T	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	

### 3. Choose **Disk** mode.

The Disk selection for USB Mode will be highlighted in green.

analyzed	HDMI3D		HDCP		
Pattern:	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI):	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	08:57

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

	Preferences					Home	Preferences Help
		Audible	Touch Feedback	Off On			
		s	creen Brightness	Min 25%	50% 7 <u>5</u> % [	Max	
			USB Mode				
			Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu		
			Custom Menu	Enter		More	
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected
0 U T	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP

4. Power cycle the 780B using the rocker switch on the back panel.

The 780B will appear as a mass storage device on your PC like any other USB drive.

- 5. If this is the first time you have used the 780B in the **Disk** mode you will have to reformat the disk. The system will prompt you through the format process.
- 6. Transfer your saved Trace text file from the 780B to your PC using standard windows procedures for transferring files to a USB drive, i.e. dragging and dropping or copying and pasting.

Note: ACA traces are saved in the /Reports/ACA directory.

- 7. Touch select the **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu. Refer to the screen below.
- 8. You can load these trace text files into the Quantum Data ACA available on the Quantum Data website at: <a href="http://www.quantumdata.com/downloads">www.quantumdata.com/downloads</a>.

# 9 Using the 780B Test Instrument to Test HDMI Cable or Repeaters

This section provides procedures for testing HDMI cables, cable extenders, splitters, repeaters, etc. The HDMI/DVI Cable Test runs a pixel error test on the TMDS leads and a continuity check on the 5V & hot plug leads and the DDC leads. The Repeater test runs a pixel error test on the TMDS leads and a continuity check on the 5V & hot plug leads and the DDC leads but additionally tests the hot plug delay and the hot plug width.

The cable test and repeater test can be used when the source and sink ends are collocated, in other words can be connected to the 780B Tx and Rx ports. For a cable or distribution system that is installed and where the source and sink ends cannot be connected to the 780B, you can use the Frame Compare feature. The Frame Compare feature captures a reference frame and then compares a series of captured frames pixel by pixel to the reference frame.

The features and functions described in this section are included only if you have purchased the HDMI Cable and Link Test option.

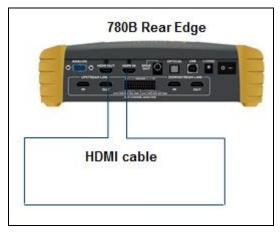
# 9.1 HDMI Cable or Repeater Test

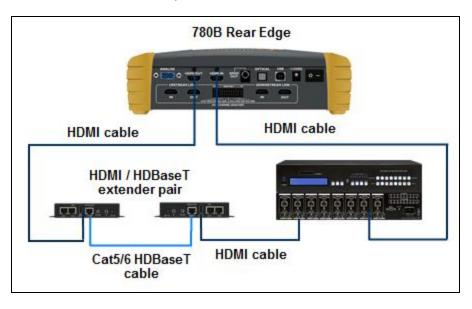
The HDMI/DVI Cable Test runs a test on all the leads in the HDMI cable and HDMI links (when extenders, splitters, switchers and repeaters are used) except the power bus as follows:

- Pixel error test using a pseudo-noise pattern on the TMDS lines using three separate timings:
  - 480p60 using 8 bit/component color
  - o 720p60 using 8 bit/component color
  - o 1080p60 using 8 bit/component color
  - o 1080p60 using 12 bit/component (deep color)
- Read/write test on the DDC leads and the CEC bus. It reads an EDID at the output from the input.
- Continuity test on the 5V/Hot plug leads.
- Hot plug delay and hot plug pulse width. The hot plug delay is the time that elapses between the falling
  edge of the hot plug line on the on the sink side of a repeater and the falling edge of the hot plug line on the
  source side. The hot plug pulse width is the time that the hot plug pulse goes low as detected on the HDMI
  Tx side.

# 9.1.1 Configurations for Running an HDMI Cable or Repeater Test

This subsection provides configurations supported when performing an HDMI cable test or a test of an HDMI network comprised of repeaters, splitters, extenders, switches, etc.





# 9.1.2 Procedures for Running an HDMI Cable or Network ("Repeater") Test

This subsection provides procedures for performing an HDMI cable test or a test of an HDMI network comprised of repeaters, splitters, extenders, switches, etc.

1. For testing an HDMI cable, connect one end of the HDMI cable to the 780B HDMI OUT connect and the other end to the 780B HDMI IN connector.

For testing an HDMI repeater device such as a repeater, video or audio processor, extender, switch, etc, connect the 780B **HDMI OUT** connector to the repeater device input and connect the 780B **HDMI IN** connector to the repeater device output.



2. Touch select Cable/Repeater Test from the Home menu shown below.

3. For testing an HDMI cable touch select **Test Wire** to initiate the test.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

The pixel errors are displayed for each timing on the screen as shown below. The +5V, Hot Plug and DDC test results are shown as Pass/Fail.

<	Cable Test					Home	Preferences	lelp
		Τε	est Wire	<u> </u>				
			Repeater					
			emote PRN ne Capture					
		Frame	e Compare					
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (12 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 🔄 NO HDCP 🔓 🐋 HPD OK 📲 才	06:44

For testing an HDMI repeater device touch select Test Repeater to initiate the test.

K	Cable Test					Home	Preferences	Help
		Τe	est Wire	4				
		Test	Repeater					
		Test R	emote PRN					
		Fram	ne Capture					
		Fram	e Compare					
IN	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (12 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	06:44

When a repeater device is tested using the **Test Repeater** function, the hot plug pulse delay and the hot plug pulse with are shown in addition to the information and results displayed for the Cable Test. In the Test Repeater function, the 780B initiates a hot plug event on its sink (HDMI IN) port. The hot plug delay is the time that elapses between the falling edge of the hot plug line on the on the sink side of a repeater and the falling edge of the hot plug pulse width is the time that the hot plug pulse goes low as detected on the HDMI OUT side.

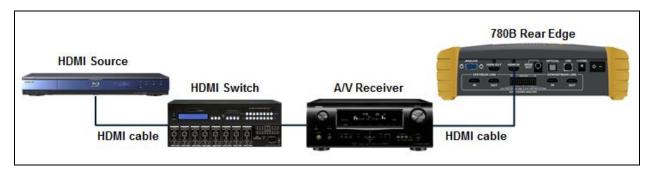


# 9.2 HDMI Frame Compare Test

The cable test and repeater test can be used when the source and sink ends are collocated, in other words can be connected to the 780B Tx and Rx ports. For a cable or distribution system that is installed and where the source and sink ends cannot be connected to the 780B, you can use the Frame Compare feature. The Frame Compare feature captures a reference frame and then compares a series of captured frames pixel by pixel to the reference frame.

# 9.2.1 Configuration for Running an HDMI Frame Compare Test

This subsection shows a typical configuration when performing an HDMI Frame Compare test for an HDMI cable or network comprised of repeaters, splitters, extenders, switches, etc.



# 9.2.2 Procedures for Running the Frame Compare Test

This subsection provides procedures for performing an HDMI Frame Compare test on an HDMI network comprised of repeaters, splitters, extenders, switches, etc.

- 1. Connect the far end of the HDMI cable (at the display or HDTV) to the 780B HDMI IN connect as shown in the diagram above.
- 2. Touch select Cable/Repeater Test from the Home menu shown below.

December 1, 2014 Revision A7
------------------------------

### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	Sink Tests EDID Tes HDCP Te	st Ai Ai		Installer Test	s
VSIF AUD ••• AUD	Audio Monitor			halyzer Hoc C A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		7
						Ĭ
HDCP Test		HDCP Te	est 🔶 C	the second s	free second as a second	
	CONTRACTOR OF TAXABLE			able/Repeater est	Source Test	
	$\mathbf{Q}$		sv 🔜	3		
CEC Test				ink Test	Repeater Te	
1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	ł
640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF	14:
1	CEC Test	CEC Test	CEC Test CEC Te	CEC Test       CEC Test         PolLing       PolLing         PolLing       PolLing <t< td=""><td>CEC Test       CEC Test         PolLING       Link Test         Pollog       Link Test         &lt;</td><td>CEC Test       CEC Test       Link Test       Repeater Tr         POLLING.       Formation       Link Test       Formation         1920x1080p 60       VIC 16: No errors       HDMI 3D disabled       AVMUTE disabled       HDCP disabled       +5V detected         1920x1080p 60       VIC 16: No errors       HDMI 3D disabled       AVMUTE disabled       HDCP disabled       +5V detected         1920x1080p 60       VIC 16: No errors       HDMI 3D disabled       AVMUTE disabled       HDCP disabled       +5V detected         1920x1005 60Hz       Color Bars       3D: Frame       Dolby 5.1 (Sine       HDCP Disable       PUNUTE OF COLOR</td></t<>	CEC Test       CEC Test         PolLING       Link Test         Pollog       Link Test         <	CEC Test       CEC Test       Link Test       Repeater Tr         POLLING.       Formation       Link Test       Formation         1920x1080p 60       VIC 16: No errors       HDMI 3D disabled       AVMUTE disabled       HDCP disabled       +5V detected         1920x1080p 60       VIC 16: No errors       HDMI 3D disabled       AVMUTE disabled       HDCP disabled       +5V detected         1920x1080p 60       VIC 16: No errors       HDMI 3D disabled       AVMUTE disabled       HDCP disabled       +5V detected         1920x1005 60Hz       Color Bars       3D: Frame       Dolby 5.1 (Sine       HDCP Disable       PUNUTE OF COLOR

The following screen appears:

Cable Test					Home	Preferences	Help
	_						
	Τe	est Wire					
	Test	Repeater					
	Test R	emote PRN					
	Fram	e Capture					
	Frame	e Compare					
							_
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) N	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 Interface: U HDMI (12 bpc T RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	06:44

3. Select Frame Capture to capture a reference frame.

The 780B will capture a frame and indicate that the +5V was detected properly or not. The screen below shows these results.

Decer	nber 1, 2014	Revision A7
00001		

Cable Te	st				Home	Preferences Help
	T	est Wire	+5v: PASS Capture succe	eded.		
	Test	Repeater				
	Test P	lemote PRN				
	Fran	ne Capture				
	Fram	e Compare				
			N			
I HDMI (8 bpc RC N	GB) 720x480p 60	VIC 2: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMLITE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
N	frames/s					
O <mark>Interface:</mark> UHDMI (8 bpc RC	Format: B) 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 🔄 06:45 NO HDCP 1 →

4. Select Frame Compare to compare a series of frames to the reference frame.

The following screen example shows the results of the **Frame Compare** test. Note that the incoming resolution is shown with the number of pixel errors detected.

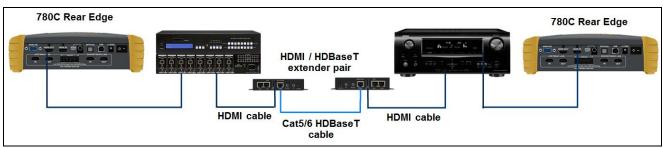
<	Cable Test					Home	Preferences	Help	
Test Wire Test Repeater			+5v: PASS 1920 x 2160p: 0 errors						
			10 frames com						
		Test R	lemote PRN						
		Fram	ne Capture						
Frame Compare									
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:2:0)	3840x2160p 60 frames/s	VIC 97: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected		
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP		05:31	

### 9.2.3 Procedures for Running the Remote PRN Test

This subsection provides procedures for performing an HDMI Remote PRN test on an HDMI network comprised of repeaters, splitters, extenders, switches, etc. This test differs in that there is a 780 at both ends of the network—source and sink ends.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

- 1. Follow the procedures above for rendering a Test Pattern on an HDMI HDTV Rendering Test Patterns on an HDMI HDTV.
- 2. Disconnect the source device at the near end of an HDMI distribution network and connect the HDMI cable to the first 780's HDMI output connector.
- 3. Disconnect the sink device at the far end of an HDMI distribution network and connect the HDMI cable to the second 780's HDMI input connector as shown below.



4. Touch select Cable/Repeater Test from the Home menu shown below.



The following screen appears:

<	Cable Test					Home	Preferences	lelp
		Test Test R Fram	est Wire Repeater emote PRN e Capture e Compare					
l N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (12 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 🔤 NO HDCP 👍 🛁 HPD OK	06:44

5. Select **Test Remote PRN** to capture a reference frame.

The 780B will run the PRN test at the format resolution set for the 780 at the source end. Repeat the test at other resolutions and bit depths.

<	Cable Test					Home	Preferences	Help
		Te	est Wire	+5v: PASS 1920 x 2160p:	0 errors			
		Test	Repeater	10 frames com				
		Test R	emote PRN					
		Fram	ne Capture					
		Frame	e Compare					
I N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:2:0)	3840x2160p 60 frames/s	VIC 97: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	05:31

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

# 10 Running the Automated EDID Tests on HDMI Source Devices

This section provides procedures for running the optional Auto EDID test on HDMI source devices.

#### The HDMI Auto-EDID Test is included only if you have purchased the Auto EDID Test option.

# 10.1 HDMI Auto EDID Test

The Auto EDID Test enables you to verify that an HDMI source (or upstream HDMI network) properly handles a series of EDIDs. The test checks the incoming timing against what is expected based on the contents of the EDID such as the preferred timing. The test also verifies that the video parameters are consistent with the capabilities of the EDID that is emulated. The 780B is configured with a set of EDIDs that it will emulate on its HDMI Rx port. The EDIDs can be commercial EDIDs, test EDIDs or even known-bad EDIDs. The HDMI source is connected to the HDMI Rx port and the test is initiated. The results are presented on the embedded screen. As an option you can define a report for later viewing and dissemination to other colleagues and subject matter experts.

# 10.1.1 Procedures for Configuring a Set of EDIDs for the Auto EDID Test

This subsection provides procedures for configuring the 780B with the desired set of EDIDs for testing. Note that the test comes with a default set of EDIDs for running the test. However, typically you will want to create your own set of test EDIDs. You will have to create a text file with the names (and descriptions) of the EDIDs that you wish to use for testing.

Quantum Data offers an <u>EDID Library</u> free of charge which has a variety of EDIDs for use in testing. The EDID Library provides details procedures on how to download and install EDIDs on a PC. The procedures below assume that you have a set of EDIDs on your PC that you wish to use for the Auto EDID test. This procedure also assumes that you have transferred those EDIDs into the EDID directory of the 780B. Refer to the section in this manual <u>Adding Reference EDIDs for Use in Testing HDMI Devices</u> for instructions on transferring EDIDs into the proper directory of the 780B.

1. Open up your favorite text editor program (example Notepad). Create a text file listing the EDIDs. Each EDID listing in the file is structured as follows:

<name> <description>

Where name is the name of the EDID as it appears in the 780B file system and description is the name you assign and appears in the Name field on the Auto EDID test results screen. The following is an example of the text file:

TSTLIST2 - Notepa	ad	
File Edit Format	View Help	
H7P2M001 L H4I2D00T L H8P3D06C L H8P2L00X L H4I2D00T L H7P2D00T L H8P3H01S L H7P2M00X Ba	ibrany H8P2D01C ibrary H7P2M001 ibrary H4I2D00T ibrary H8P3D06C ibrary H8P2L00X ibrary H4I2D00T ibrary H7P2D00T ibrary H8P3H01S ad H7P2M00X nmercial TESTCMP	*
		<b>T</b>

**Revision A7** 

**Note**: In the example above the first white space separates the name of the EDID which matches the EDID file in the 780B for testing and the description that appears on the AutoEDID test screen. The second white space is part of the description.

 Transfer this text file to the AutoEDID directory of the 780B. Use the procedures in <u>Procedures for</u> <u>Importing EDIDs into the 780B</u> to transfer the this text file to the 780B. Refer to the figure below for reference on the AutoEDID directory.

Com Com	▶ Rem ▶ 🗖	✓ ← Search Rer	novable Disk (E:)	×
Organize 👻 🛛 🛜 🤇	Open Share with 👻	Burn »	!≡ ▼ 📋	(?)
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	•
VBR_71.PCM	9/29/2013 4:00 PM	PCM File	1,440 KB	
VERSION	9/29/2013 4:00 PM	TXT File	1 KB	
🛃 ZP	9/29/2013 4:00 PM	Bitmap image	508 KB	
📄 fpga780a.bin	8/7/2013 10:16 AM	BIN File	3,241 KB	
bootstrp.bin	6/6/2013 10:56 AM	BIN File	32 KB	
🔰 AUTOEDID	1/2/2014 2:00 PM	File folder		
🔋 EDID 🔶	9/29/2013 4:00 PM	File folder		
🔰 FMT	9/29/2013 4:00 PM	File folder		
PACKS	9/29/2013 4:00 PM	File folder		
REPORTS	9/29/2013 4:00 PM	File folder		=
RESOURCE	9/29/2013 4:00 PM	File folder		*

The AutoEDID directory should now include your EDID list file:

😋 🔍 🗢 📔 « Removable Disk (I	:) • AUTOEDID	✓ Search AUTOE	DID	, • •	×
Organize 🔻 Share with 💌	Burn New folder				
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size		
TSTLIST1	1/21/2014 1:35 PM	TXT File	1 KB		
TSTLIST2	1/22/2014 8:39 AM	TXT File	1 KB		

### The EDID directory would look similar to the following:

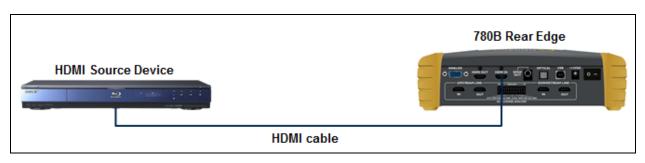
December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Page 166
----------

		Search EDID		
Organize 🗸 Share v	vable Disk (E:) ▶ EDID		:=: ▼ [	, 1 0
Name	Date modified	Type Size		
DPC2N00Q	5/7/2013 3:00 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H4I2D00T	5/7/2013 2:59 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H4P2M00C	5/7/2013 2:59 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H4P2M01S	5/7/2013 2:57 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H4P2T01S	5/7/2013 2:57 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
Н7Р2D00Т	5/7/2013 2:59 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H7P2D01S	5/7/2013 2:59 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H7P2L00Q	5/7/2013 2:59 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H7P2L02X	5/7/2013 2:59 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
P7P2M00C	5/7/2013 2:59 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
P7P2M00X	5/7/2013 2:59 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
🔮 H7P2O01S	5/7/2013 2:57 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H7P2T01X	5/7/2013 2:57 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H8I2D00C	5/7/2013 2:59 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H8I2D01S	5/7/2013 2:57 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H8P2D00C	5/7/2013 2:59 PM	XML Document	1 KB	
H8P2D00X	5/7/2013 2:59 PM	XML Document	1 KB	

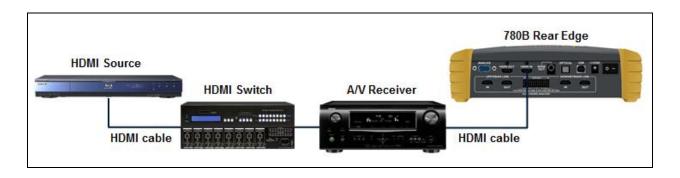
# 10.1.2 Configurations for Running an Auto EDID Test

This subsection provides configurations supported when performing an HDMI Auto EDID test on a source device which could be an entire upstream HDMI network.



December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------





# 10.1.3 Procedures for Running the Auto EDID Test

This subsection provides procedures for running the optional Auto EDID Test on an HDMI source or upstream network. The procedure assumes that you have the EDIDs saved on the 780B and also the AutoEDID test list file using the procedures above. The procedures also assume that you have the source device connected to the 780B's HDMI Rx port.

**Important Note**: If you wish to run the optional text report, you will have to have installed a suitable SDCard into the 780B at the SDCard input on the front edge. You will have to *install the SDCard before you boot up the 780B* and run the test.

1. From the Home screen touch select the EDID Test application on the Sink Test region.



### The EDID Test screen appears.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

2. From the EDID Test screen, touch select Auto-EDID Test as shown below.

EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
Read EDID							
Load EDID							1
Save EDID							
Compare							
Use on Rx							
Auto-EDID Te	st	l					
							$\mathbf{\nabla}$
I HDMI/DVI: No N signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	No GCP packets received	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V dete	cted
0 Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	22:49

The Auto-EDID Test screen appears.

3. From the Auto-EDID Test screen optionally select Set Report Name as shown below.

<	Auto EDID T	est				Home	Preferences	Help
	Set Report Na	me Set Te	est List	Start	Show ED	ID A	uto Scroll	
		+5V Type	Video Format	VIC Code	Color S	pace/Bit Depth	3D Mode	
	HDMI (8 bpc BGB)	1920x1080p 59	VIC 16: Bad VRAT	HDMI 3D disabled	A\/MLITE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	
	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	frames/s	No To. Dau YNAT	Howin ob disabled	AVMOTE disabled	noor enableu		
Û	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 1920x1080 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	23:21
					48kHz		HPD FAIL 🛛 🗙	

A Virtual Keyboard screen appears enabling you enter a name for the report. This screen is shown in the next step in this procedure.

**Important Note**: You will have to have installed a suitable SDCard into the 780B at the SDCard input on the front edge. Refer to the image below. You will have to *install the SDCard before you boot up the* **780B** and run the test. If you have not installed the SDCard, install the SDCard now, power cycle the 780B and repeat the previous steps.

December 1, 2	2014	Revision A7
,		



4. (Optional) If you wish to create a report, enter a name for the report using 8.3 naming convention. Touch select the **Enter** key when you are finished entering the name. An example is shown below:

<	Virtual Keyboa	ırd				Home	Preferences	elp
		тз	TRPT2.txt		< Back	kspace		
			1 2 3 W E R	4 5 T Y F G H		8 9 0 P		
				V B				
l	HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 1	920x1080p 59	VIC 16: Bad VRAT	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	
	Interface:	frames/s Format: 920x1080 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP 🕞 🔫 🚽 🚽	3:32

5. (Optionally) Touch select the **Set Test List** activation button if you wish to use your specific list of EDIDs for testing.

Auto EDID T	est				Home	Preferences Hel
Set Report Nar	ne Set Te	st List	Start	Show ED		uto Scroll
EDID	+5V Type	Video Format	VIC Code	Color S	pace/Bit Depth	3D Mode
HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	No GCP packets received	Not capable of HDCP	
Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	
				48kHz		HPD FAIL 🛛 🗙 👘

The **Auto Test Lists** screen will appear enabling you to select your previously defined test list. Refer to the screen below.

EDID Auto T	est Lists				Home	Preferences	Help
Full Library	TSTLIS	T1.TXT	STLIST2.TXT	)			
I HDMI (12 bpc N RGB)	720x480p 59 frames/s	VIC 3: Bad VRAT	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	•
0 Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB) T	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP	23:10

- 6. Select the desired EDID test list as shown in the screen above.
- 7. Initiate the test with the **Start** button as shown below.

K	Auto EDID T	est					Home	Preferences	Help
	Set Report Na	me	Set Te	est List	Start	Show ED	ID A	uto Scroll	
	EDID	+5V	Туре	Video Format	-"IC Code	Color S	pace/Bit Depth	3D Mode	
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	1920x frai	1080p 59 mes/s	VIC 16: Bad VRAT	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)		rmat: 080 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	23:21

<	Auto EDID Te	st						Hor	ne	Preferences	Help
	Set Report Name	e	Set Te	est List		Stop	Show ED	D	Aı	uto Scroll	
	EDID	+5V	Туре	Video Form	nat	VIC Code	Color S	pace/Bit De	pth	3D Mode	
	Library H8P2D01C	OK	HDMI	1920x1080	р 60 H2	z CEA 16	RGB 24	L bpp		Disabled	
12	HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 1		1080p 59 mes/s	VIC 16: Bad	VRAT	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP er	nabled	+5V detect	ed
C L T			rmat: 080 60Hz	Pattern: Color Ba		3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable H	IDCP	AVMUTEOFF	

The test will begin executing and you will see the results one by one as each EDID it tested. The following screen shows another example. Note that you can stop the test anytime by touch selecting the **Stop** activation/toggle button (indicated above).

Auto EDID T	est					Home	Preferences Help
Set Report Nam	ne	Set T	est List	Start	Show EDI	D A	Auto Scroll
EDID	+5V	Туре	Video Format	VIC Code	Color Sp	ace/Bit Depth	3D Mode
Library H8P3D06C	OK	HDMI	1920x1080p 60 H;	z CEA 16	RGB 24	брр	Disabled
Library H8P2L00X	OK	HDMI	1920x1080p 60 H;	z CEA 16	RGB 24	орр	Disabled
Library H4I2D00T	OK	HDMI	1920x1080p 60 HzNot found	CEA 16	RGB 24	рр	Disabled
Library H7P2D00T	OK	HDMI	1920x1080p 60 HzNot found	CEA 16	RGB 24	брр	Disabled
Library H8P3H01S		HDMI	1920x1080p 60 H	CEA 16			
Bad H7P2M00X	OK	DVI	080p 60 H	z			
Commercial TESTCM	MP OK	HDMI	1920x1080p 60 H;	z CEA 16	RGB 24	рр	Disabled
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)		1080p 59 mes/s	VIC 16: Bad VRAT	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP enabled	+5V detected
Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)		rmat: 080 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	

The following screen shows an example of a completed report:

#### Notes on the example above:

Red text in the example above, indicates anomalous conditions in the handling of an EDID. Examples show:

- 1. Incoming video timing resolution is not present in EDID (2 cases).
- 2. EDID with bad checksum where incoming video is interpreted as DVI (since there are no infoframes).

### 10.1.4 Running the Auto-EDID Test from the command line

You can also run the auto-EDID test from the command line. Use the commands below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

AEDN <myEDIDrpt.txt> // create the report results file DIDL EDID1 // load an EDID "EDID1"

DIDU // activate the EDID

#### ...pause for a couple seconds before running the test on another EDID

AEDU // add the results from the current EDID to the report

DIDL EDID2 // load another EDID "EDID2"

DIDU // activate the EDID

...pause for a couple seconds before running the test on another EDID

#### Repeat for additional EDIDs.

AEDS // saves the auto-EDID test to the SDCard.

...pause for a couple seconds before running the test on another EDID

The files will be stored the SDCard. Following a reboot you will be able to remove the SDCard and insert it into your PC for viewing. Refer to the following section for an example of the auto-EDID report.

#### 10.1.5 Viewing the Auto-EDID Test report

This subsection discusses viewing of the AutoEDID test text report. The test report is a text file stored on the SDCard that you inserted in the SDCard slot. You will need an SDCard reader or an SDCard slot on your PC to view the text report. You can view the Auto-EDID test report directly from the SDCard by installing it in your PC. An example of the report is shown below.

TSTRPT2 - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
EDID raw data: 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F 000 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 35 49 0C 00 00 00 00 00 010 00 11 01 03 80 52 2E 78 2A F7 4E A3 54 4A 99 26 020 0F 47 4A A1 08 00 81 CO 81 80 81 00 01 01 01 01 030 01 01 01 01 01 01 02 3A 80 18 71 38 2D 40 58 2C 040 45 00 C4 8E 21 00 00 1E 01 1D 80 18 71 1C 16 20 050 58 2C 25 00 C4 8E 21 00 00 9E 00 00 00 FD 00 3A 060 48 1E 44 0F 00 0A 20 20 20 20 20 20 00 00 00 FC 070 00 53 52 38 30 30 31 20 48 44 4D 49 32 0A 01 50 080 02 03 27 71 47 90 05 04 02 03 0E 0F 2F 09 7F 07 090 0F 1F 07 15 07 50 3D 07 F0 4D 02 00 83 4F 00 00 0A0 66 03 0C 00 12 00 80 8C 0A D0 8A 20 E0 2D 10 10 0B0 3E 96 00 10 09 00 00 01 8 01 1D 00 72 51 D0 1E 0C0 20 6E 28 55 00 10 09 00 00 01 8 01 1D 00 72 51 D0 1E 0C0 20 6E 28 55 00 10 09 00 00 00 18 01 00 00 00 8A 20 0D0 E0 2D 10 10 3E 96 00 04 03 00 00 00 18 00 00 00 0F0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
+5V: OK Video information: - Current video timing: 1920x1080p 60Hz - Incoming video matches CEA-861 VIC 16 and 76 exactly - HDMI video detected - Received AVI VIC 16 - Color space: RGB 8 bpc # EDID description: Library H7P2M001
EDID raw data: 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F 000 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 35 49 0C 00 00 00 00 010 00 11 01 03 80 52 2E 78 2A F7 4E A3 54 4A 99 26 020 0F 47 4A A1 08 00 81 C0 81 80 81 00 01 01 01 01

You can disseminate the test report to subject matter experts or colleagues.

# 11 Creating and Using Custom Formats, EDIDs, Bitmaps and Menus

This chapter provides procedures on creating and using custom formats, EDIDs, bitmaps and Menus.

# **11.1** Creating and Using Custom Formats

You can also create your own formats using the Quantum Data Format Editor available at: <u>www.quantumdata.com/downloads</u>. The Format Editor will create an .xml format file that you can store in the 780B. The instructions for using the Format Editor are included with the 882 User Guide also available on at: <u>www.quantumdata.com/downloads</u>. Once created you can load your custom formats either through the command line or by selecting them through the User buttons on the Signal Type menu.

# 11.1.1 Workflow for Using Custom Formats

In order to import and use custom formats in the 780B you must take the following high level steps (detailed procedures are provided further below):

- Create custom formats with the Quantum Data Format Editor available from <u>www.quantumdata/com/downloads</u> page. The instructions for using the Format Editor are provided in the 882 User Guide also available from <u>www.quantumdata/com/downloads</u> page.
- Store the .xml format files on your PC.
- Place the 780B's USB interface in the **Disk** mode. This is not the default mode for the USB interface.
- Transfer the .xml format file(s) to the FMT directory of 780B over the USB interface.
- Establish a command line session with the 780B from your PC over the USB port.
- Select the custom format through the User Signal Type menu.
- Apply the custom formats using the FMTL and FMTU commands.

# 11.1.2 Procedures for Creating and Loading Custom Formats

Use the following procedures to add custom formats to your 780B.

- 1. Create a new custom format or modify an existing formats with the Quantum Data Format Editor. You can use some of the sample formats available from the Quantum Data website as a starting point for creating a new format. Be sure to save the file. The format files will be saved as .xml files by the Format Editor.
- 2. Select the **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu.

The following screen will appear:

Preferences					Home	Help	
	Audible	Touch Feedback	Off				
	5	Screen Brightness	Min 25%	50% <b>75%</b> M	Max		
		USB Mode					
		Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu			
		Custom Menu	Enter		More		
HDMI/DVI: No N signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	
O Interface: U HDBaseT (8 bpc T RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP		08:57

3. Choose **Disk** mode.

The Disk selection for **USB Mode** in the above screen will be highlighted in green.

4. Power cycle the 780B using the rocker switch on the back panel.

The 780B will appear as a mass storage device on your PC like any other USB drive.

**Note**: If this is the first time you have used the 780B in the **Disk** mode you will have to reformat the disk. The system will prompt you through the format process.

5. Connect the 780B to a PC host via the USB cable provided.

The 780B should appear as a USB storage device.

6. Transfer your custom format .xml files from your PC to the FMT directory of the 780B using standard Windows methods for transferring files to a USB drive, i.e. by dragging and dropping or copying and pasting.

Note: Your formats are limited to 8 characters with an extension (.xml).

7. Touch select the **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu. Refer to the screen below.

	Preferences					Home	Preferences Help	
		Audible	Touch Fredback	Off				
			Screen Brig	Min 25%	50% <mark>75%</mark> M	Max		
			USB Mode	COM Disk				
			Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu			
			Custom Menu	Enter		More		
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP 🔓 🛁	:57

- 8. (Optionally) Touch select **COM** for the **USB Mode** to revert back to the COM mode, then power cycle the 780B.
- 9. Navigate to the **Signal Type** menu of the desired interface and select **User-Defined** for the Format Type as indicated below.

	Signal Type	I				Home	Preferences	Help
	VGA(HD15	Type -IDMI DVI ) Analog YPbPr 5) Analog RGB			Color Space ReB Bit Depth 8 Format Type TV (CE)	10 YCbCr 4:2:	2 YCbCr 4:4:4	
I N	No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	t
0 U	HDMI (RGB)	1280x720 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Disabled	LPCM 2.0ch 32 kHz	HDCP Enable	AVMUTEOFF	12:53

10. Navigate to the formats menu to view the list of custom User Formats. The following screen appears which shows the list of custom formats.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------



- 11. (Alternatively) Establish a command line session with the 780B from your PC using the procedures described in <u>Procedures for Enabling the Command Line Interface</u>.
- 12. Load a custom format using the following commands:

FMTL <formatName> // where formatName is the name of the custom format
FMTU

# **11.2 Adding Reference EDIDs for Use in Testing HDMI Devices**

You can import EDIDs for use in testing HDMI source and sink devices. You can compare a reference EDID stored in the 780B with the EDID of an HDMI sink device the 780B is connected to. You can also test HDMI source devices to test how they will respond to a variety of EDIDs you have stored in the 780B.

# 11.2.1 Workflow for Importing EDIDs into the 780B

In order to import and use EDIDs in the 780B you must take the following high level steps (detailed procedures are provided further below):

- Place the 780B's USB interface in the **Disk** mode. This is not the default mode for the USB interface.
- Create.xml EDID files using Quantum Data EDID Editor utilities available with the 882 or the 980. You can
  use the EDID Editor utility provided with the 980 Manager application available from the Quantum Data
  website on the downloads page at: <u>www.quantumdata/com/downloads</u>.
- Transfer the .xml EDID file(s) to the EDID directory of 780B over the USB interface.
- Navigate to EDID Test screen to view and use the EDIDs

Alternatively you can load an EDID from an HDMI sink device and store its EDID for use as a reference EDID in the EDID compare test. Procedures for this feature are also provided below.

# 11.2.2 Procedures for Importing EDIDs into the 780B

Use the following procedures to add custom EDIDs to your 780B.

- 1. Create a new custom EDID or modify an existing EDID with the Quantum Data EDID Editor. Be sure to save the file. These will be saved as .xml files by the EDID Editor.
- 2. Select the **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu.

<	Preferences	i -	Home				Preferences	Help
		Audible	Touch Feedback	Off				
		s	Screen Brightness	Min 25%	50% <b>75%</b> N	Лах		
			USB Mode	COM Disk				
			Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu			
			Custom Menu	Enter		More		
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	5
0 U	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	08:57

The following screen appears:

### 3. Choose Disk mode.

The Disk selection for **USB Mode** in the above screen will be highlighted in green.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

4. Power cycle the 780B using the rocker switch on the back panel.

The 780B will appear as a mass storage device on your PC like any other USB drive.

**Note**: If this is the first time you have used the 780B in the **Disk** mode you will have to reformat the disk. The system will prompt you through the format process.

5. Connect the 780B to a PC host via the USB cable provided.

The 780B should appear as a USB storage device.

6. Transfer your custom EDID .xml files from your PC to the **EDID** directory of the 780B using standard Windows methods for transferring files to a USB drive, i.e. by dragging and dropping or copying and pasting.

Note: Your EDID names are limited to 8 characters with an extension (.xml).

7. Touch select the **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu. Refer to the screen below.

<	Preferences	)				Home	Preferences	Help
		Audible	Touch Feedback	Off On				
		Ę	Screen Brigh	Min 25%	50% <mark>75%</mark> M	Max		
			USB Mode	COM Disk				
			Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu			
			Custom Menu	Enter		More		
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detecte	d
0 U T	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	08:57

- 8. Touch select COM for the USB Mode (refer to the screen above).
- 9. Power cycle the 780B.
- 10. Navigate to the **EDID Test** menu.

You should now see the new EDIDs on the list.

#### 11.2.3 Procedures for Saving an EDID into the 780B

Use the following procedures to add an EDID to your 780B from a connected HDMI sink device.

- 1. Make the physical connections between the 780B **HDMI OUT** connector and the display device whose EDID you wish to store.
- 2. Enable the HDMI output using the procedures at <u>Selecting a Signal Type and Resolution</u>.
- 3. Touch select EDID Test from the Home menu shown below.

Н	lome					Home	Preferences Help
	Source Tests			Sink Tests	i Lini	Tests	Installer Tests
	Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer	EDID Te		alyzer	Sink Test
		VSIF - AUD - AUD - AV	-				
	Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings	HDCP T	est Ca Te	able/Repeater est	Source Test
	<b></b> ←					3	
	Video Passthrough	CEC Test		CEC Tes	waka nabat	nk Test	Repeater Test
			3	POLL			
l N	HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected
0 U T	HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTE OFF 2 14:32 HDCP OK 2 14:32 HPD OK 2 14:32

4. Touch select the Read activation button from the EDID Test menu shown below.

The EDID information is presented on multiple pages on the display. An example of a page of the EDID listing is shown below. You scroll through all the pages using the scroll bar at the right side of the listing.

EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
Read EDID	EDID Summa Header is OK	ry: . All checksums OK	EDID Ver. 1.3				
Load EDID	Manufacturer	PA 1.0.0.0, 36, 30 bit Product: QDI 30730 iming: 3840x2160 3		)			1
Save EDID	24 20 24] bits						
Compare							
Use on Rx	Dolby DD+ 8 DTS-HD 8 ch.	4.1 48] kHz, max rat ch., [ 44.1 48] kHz ., [ 44.1 48 88.2 96 1 ch., [ 44.1 48 88.2 9	76.4 192] kHz				
Auto-EDID Te		cn., [ 44. 1 40 00.2 9	192] KHZ				
							$\nabla$
							Ť
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
) Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: Passthrough Mode	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (SDI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	07:14
December 1	, 2014						

Revision A7

5. Touch select the **Save** activation button from the **EDID Test** menu shown below.

A keypad appears as shown below allowing you to save the EDID to a file.

Virtual Keyboard				Home	Preferences	lelp
ED	IDRPT.txt		< Back	kspace		
0	1 2 3	4 5	6 7	8 9		
Q	WER	ΤΥ		0 P		
A	SD	FGH	H J K	) [ ]		
	z X C	VB	NM	Enter		
HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160p 30.00 frames/s	Unknown	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
0 Interface: Format: HDMI (8 bpc RGB) 3840x2160 60Hz	Pattern: Pseudo Random	3D: Disabled	Audio (SDI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Disable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF 😭 HDCP OK 🗝 HPD OK	07:21

- 6. Spell out a name for the EDID (limit 8 characters) by touch selecting the virtual keys (e.g. above "MYEDID". Then touch select the **Enter** key.
- 7. Power cycle the 780B.
- 8. Navigate to the EDID Test screen and touch select **Load** from the **EDID Tests** menu. The following screen results.

<	EDID Test					Home	Preferences	Help
	Read EDID							
	Load EDID	L	.oad File					
	Save EDID	Load	d TV Default					
	Compare	Load	AVR Default					
	Use on Rx							
	Auto-EDID Tes	it						
I N	HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 30 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
Û	Interface: HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Zone Plate	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): Not configured	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	

9. Touch select the **Load File** option to view your new EDID.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

EDID Files					Home	Preferences Hel
DPC2N00Q.X	ML H4I2DO	OT.XML	H4P2M00C.XML	H4P2M01S	.XML H4	4P2T01S.XML
H7P2D00T.X	ML H7P2D	D1S.XML	H7P2L00Q.XML	H7P2L02X	XML H7	P2M00C.XML
H7P2M00X.X	ML H7P2O	D1S.XML	H7P2T01X.XML	H8I2D00C.	XML H	8I2D01S.XML
H8P2D00C.X	ML H8P2D	DOX.XML	H8P2D01C.XML	H8P2H00X	.XML H	3P2L00X.XML
H8P2M01X.X	ML H8P2N	01S.XML	H8P2O01S.XML	H8P3D06C	.XML Ha	3P3H01S.XML
H8P3L00C.X	ML HPC2L	01S.XML	HPC2L01X.XML	PPC2L00Q	.XML SE	E50UY04.XML
TESTCMP.XI	ML TEZI	ſ.XML				
HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	3840x2160p 15 frames/s	HDMI_VIC 1: Ba	d HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disable	d +5V detected
) Interface: HDMI (12 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	HDCP FAIL -06

December	1	2014
DCCCCIIIDCI	۰,	2017

# **11.3** Using Custom Bitmaps

You can import your own bitmaps into the 780B through the USB interface or load them from an SD card. Note that when bitmaps are imported into the 780B, they are *rendered at their native resolution, i.e. they do not scale* to the resolution of the video format you have selected as the standard test patterns do. Therefore, if you want to test with a specific bitmap pattern for each resolution and you want the bitmap to fill the entire display, you would need to import a separate bitmap of that image for each resolution you wish to test.

The 780B can accommodate up to 50 custom bitmap images in its internal memory and additional bitmaps stored on the SD card.

**Important Note:** It is highly recommended that you not select bitmap images when outputting compressed audio clips.

#### 11.3.1 Workflow for Importing Bitmaps

In order to import and use bitmaps in the 780B you must take the following high level steps (detailed procedures are provided further below):

- Place the 780B's USB interface in the **Disk** mode. This is not the default mode for the USB interface.
- Create a text file called "UserPats.txt" that lists each bitmap stored for use. The name in the file has to
  match the name of the bitmap. The procedures below provide an example of this text file.
- Transfer the UserPats.txt file to the 780B over the USB interface.
- Transfer the bitmap(s) over to the 780B flash memory through the USB interface.



#### 11.3.2 Workflow for loading bitmaps from the SD card

In order to load bitmaps from the 780B's SD card you must take the following high level steps (detailed procedures are provided further below):

- Create a text file called "UserPats.txt" that lists each bitmap stored for use. The name in the file has to
  match the name of the bitmap. The procedures below provide an example of this text file.
- Transfer the UserPats.txt file to the 780B to an SC card using a card reader.
- Insert the SD card into the 780B SD slot on the front.

#### Important notes about SD card use and formatting:

- 1. The SD card (not an SDHC and not an SDXC).
- 2. The SD card should be a 1GB or less.
- 3. The SD card should be formatted using an SD format program available from www.sdcard.org.
- 4. The SD card must be formatted FAT16.

#### 11.3.3 Procedures for Importing Bitmaps

December 1, 2014
------------------

Use the procedures below to import bitmaps.

- 1. Connect the 780B to a PC host via the USB cable provided.
- 2. Select the **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu.

Preferences	6				Home	Preferences	Help
	Audible	Touch Feedback	Off				
	S	creen Brightness	Min 25%	50% 75%	Max		
		USB Mode					
		Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu			
		Custom Menu	Enter		More		
I HDMI/DVI: No N signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detecte	d
O Interface: U HDBaseT (8 bpc T RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	08:57

3. Choose Disk mode.

The Disk selection for USB Mode in the above screen will be highlighted in green.

4. Power cycle the 780B using the rocker switch on the back panel.

The 780B will appear as a mass storage device on your PC like any other USB drive.

- 5. If this is the first time you have used the 780B in the **Disk** mode you will have to reformat the disk. The system will prompt you through the format process.
- 6. Create the **userpats.txt** text file listing your bitmaps. Use the information in Table 11-1 below to construct your text file:

Table 11-1: Importing Bitmaps – UserPats.txt file						
Bitmap Name (use 8.3 naming convention)	Bitmap Resolution	UserPats.txt Text File Structure				
Mast480.bmp Mast720.bmp	720x480 128x720	The structure of the UserPats file is: <bitmap name=""> space <description></description></bitmap>				
Mast1080.bmp	1920x1080	<ul> <li>The contents of the UserPats.txt text file would be: Mast480.bmp Master 720x480 Mast720.bmp Master 1280x720 Mast1080.bmp Master 1920x1080</li> <li>Note 1: The bitmap name has to match the name of the stored bitmap.</li> <li>Note 2: The description is limited to 20 characters.</li> </ul>				

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

**Important Note:** It is very important to ensure that the names in the userpats.txt file match the names of the bitmaps.

**Example:** Given the following bitmap file names:

Mast720.bmp

Mast1080.bmp

MYPLG07.bmp

MYPLG10.bmp

MYGEO07.bmp

MYGEO10.bmp

MYBRTS07.bmp

MYBRTS 10.bmp

Your userpats.txt file would be something like the following:

**Note**: Must use 8.3 naming system. Eight (8) characters. The names in the name field (first field) must match the bitmap names.

Mast720.bmp Master 720 Mast1080.bmp Master 1080 MYPLG07.bmp BlkPlug 720 MYPLG10.bmp BlkPlug 1080 MYGEO07.bmp Geom178 720 MYGEO10.bmp Geom178 1080 MYBRTS07.bmp RGMultBurst 720 MYBRTS10.bmp RGMultBurst 1080

7. Transfer your userpats.txt file from your PC to the 780B using standard Windows methods for transferring files to a USB drive, i.e. by dragging and dropping or copying and pasting.

Note: Your bitmaps are limited to 8 characters with an extension (.bmp).

8. Transfer your bitmap(s) from your PC to the 780B using standard windows procedures for transferring files to a USB drive, i.e. dragging and dropping or copying and pasting.



9. Touch select the **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu. Refer to the screen below.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

<	Preferences					Home	Preferences	elp
		Audible	Touch Feedback	Off				
		5	Screen Brightness	Min 25%	50% 75% 1	Max		
			USB Mode	COM Disk				
			Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu			
			Custom Menu	Enter		More		
N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP 🔓 🛁 🚽	08:57

- 10. Touch select **COM** for the **USB Mode** (refer to the screen above).
- 11. Power cycle the 780B.
- 12. Navigate to the Video Pattern menu.

You should now see the new bitmap image(s) on the pattern list (below).

Video F	Pattern			Home	Pre	eferences	Help
Checker- board	Zone Plate	Master 720x480	¢	Master 1280x720	•	Master 1920x1080	0
							2

#### 11.3.4 Procedures for Loading Bitmaps from SD Card

Use the procedures below to load bitmaps from an SD card.

- 1. Load your bitmaps on to the SD card from your PC using a USB SD card reader.
- 2. Create the **UserPats.txt** text file listing your bitmaps. Use the information in Table 10-2 below to construct your text file:

Table 10-2: Importing Bitmaps – UserPats.txt file						
Bitmap Name (use 8.3 naming convention)	Bitmap Resolution	UserPats.txt Text File Structure				
	1	·				

December 1, 2014 Revision A7
------------------------------

Table 10-2: Importing Bitmaps – OserPats.txt file							
Bitmap Name (use 8.3 naming convention)	Bitmap Resolution	UserPats.txt Text File Structure					
Mast480.bmp	720x480	The structure of the UserPats file is:					
Mast720.bmp	128x720	<bitmap name=""> space <description></description></bitmap>					
Mast1080.bmp	1920x1080	<ul> <li>The contents of the UserPats.txt text file would be: Mast480.bmp Master 720x480 Mast720.bmp Master 1280x720 Mast1080.bmp Master 1920x1080</li> <li>Note 1: The bitmap name has to match the name of the stored bitmap.</li> <li>Note 2: The description is limited to 20 characters.</li> </ul>					

#### Table 10-2: Importing Bitmaps – UserPats.txt file

3. Transfer your UserPats.txt file from your PC to the SD card using standard Windows methods for transferring files to a USB drive, i.e. by dragging and dropping or copying and pasting.

In this example, you would have created a bitmap called for example 980\_640.bmp and stored it on the SD card. In this example the bitmap is 640 x 480 resolution. You would then create a userpats.txt file as follows:

4. 980\_640.bmp 980 640x480

Note: Your bitmaps are limited to 8 characters with an extension (.bmp).

- 5. Insert the SD card into your 780B.
- 6. Power cycle the 780B.
- 7. Navigate to the Video Pattern menu.

You should now see the new bitmap image(s) (980 640x480) on the pattern list (below).



# **11.4 Creating Custom Menus**

This section describes how to configure custom menus on the 780B. Custom menus enable you to display a menu of commonly used functions on the 780B touch display. This allows you to save time by quickly executing a specific set of resolution and image combinations.

December 1, 2014 Revision
---------------------------

The custom menus are setup using two text files that you create on your PC and transfer over to the 780B. The two files are: 1) UserKeys.txt and 2) SeqMap.txt. The UserKeys.txt is a set of commands with menu key codes. Each set of commands is a line in the text file.

#### 11.4.1 To create a custom menu:

Use the following procedure to create a custom menu on your 780B.

1. Create a UserKeys.txt file or edit an existing file. An example of a UserKeys.txt file is shown below.

```
#F0 fmtl 720p60;imgl user01;fmtu
#F1 fmtl 1080p60;imgl pgcwrgb;fmtu
#F2 fmtl 480p60;imgl smptebar;fmtu
#F3 fmtl dmt0660;imgl ramp;fmtu
#F4 fmtl 1080i30;imgl focus;fmtu
#FF fmtl dmt0660;imgl smpte;fmtu
```

Note that the commands are separated by a semicolon. In the example above in the first line there is a custom bitmap image "user01" that is used.

2. Create a SeqMap.txt file or edit an existing file. An example of a SeqMap.txt file is shown below.

The SeqMap.txt then maps the commands listed in the UserKeys.txt file to a name and a location on the custom menu. The following is an example of a SeqMap.txt file.

```
#F0 720p Master
#F1 1080p PGCWrgb
#F2 480p SMPTEbar
#F3 DMT0660 Ramp
#F4 1080i Focus
#FF Go Home
```

The result of these two files would be the following custom menu:

	1080p PGCWrgb	480p SMPTEbar
MT0660 Ramp	1080i Focus	Go Home

Touch selecting the key labeled "1080p PGCWrgb" would cause the following command sequence to execute:

#F1 fmtl 1080p60;imgl pgcwrgb;fmtu // loads 1080p60 format, displays pgcwrgb test pattern

#### 11.4.2 To access custom menus:

Use the following procedure access the custom menu on your 780B.

1. Navigate to the **Preference** menu by selecting the **Preferences** tab from the **Home** menu.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

ome						Preferences	Help
Source Tests			Sink Tests	Linł	Tests	Installer Tests	
Format Analyzer	Packet Viewer	Audio Analyzer		An DOC DOC	HX Channel halyzer	Sink Test	Ŷ
Video Display	HDCP Test	Audio Monitor Settings		Te	able/Repeater st	Source Test	Ŷ
Video Passthrough	CEC Test	3	CEC Tes	ING.	nk Test	Repeater Tes	t
HDMI (8 bpc YCbCr 4:4:4)	1920x1080p 60 frames/s	VIC 16: No errors	HDMI 3D disabled	AVMUTE disabled	HDCP disabled	+5V detected	
HDMI (YCbCr 4:4:4)	640x1005 60Hz	Color Bars	3D: Frame Packing	Dolby 5.1 (Sine Wave)	HDCP Disable	AVMUTEOFF	14

2. Navigate Touch select **Custom Menu** from the Preference screen as shown below.

Preferences	3				Home	Preferences	Help
	Audible	Touch Feedback	Off On				
	٤	Screen Brightness	Min 25%	50% 7 <u>5%</u> N	/lax		
		USB Mode	COM Disk				
		Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu			
		Custom Menu	Enter		More		
HDMI/DVI: No N signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detect	ed
0 Interface: U HDBaseT (8 bpc T RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP	

The following screen appears.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide



December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

# **12 Command Interface**

This chapter describes how to use the command line to control the 780B. The command line is useful for automated control applications.

# **12.1** Guidelines for Using the Command Line

The command line is available through the 780B USB port and additionally through an RS-232 connector on the 780B. In order to use the command line through the USB port you need to set the 780B USB port in COM mode. You may need to download an .INF file from the Quantum Data website on the downloads page.

# **12.2** Procedures for Enabling the Command Line Interface through USB Port

Use the following procedures for command line control of the 780B via the USB port.

Please note if you experience a different behavior on your PC, refer to the 780B release notes on the Quantum Data website at: <u>http://www.quantumdata.com/downloads/index.asp</u>.

- 1. Download the .INF file from the Quantum Data website <a href="http://www.quantumdata.com/downloads/index.asp">http://www.quantumdata.com/downloads/index.asp</a> to your PC and unzip the file. Store it in a convenient location on your PC.
- 2. Power up the 780B and touch select **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu.
- 3. Choose COM for the USB Mode (refer to the screen below).

<	Preferences					Home	Preferences	elp
		Audible	Touch Feedback	Off On				
		s	Screen Brightness	Min 25%	50% 7 <u>5%</u> I	Max		
			USB Mode	COM Disk				
			Startup	Default	Custom Menu			
			Custom Menu	Enter		More		
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	
0 U	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	08:57

4. Connect the 780B to your host PC via the USB cable provided.

The first time you connect 780B to your PC in COM mode, the Found New Hardware Wizard will appear.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
December 1, 2014	



5. Follow the instructions provided on the dialog box to browse to the location of the .INF file. Once you locate the .INF file the required software will load as shown below.

Found New Hardware Wizard Please wait while the wizard instal	ls the software	
USB COM Port		
Ø	ê D	
	< Back Next >	Cancel

6. Power cycle the 780B.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

# 12.3 Procedures for using the Command Line Interface through RS-232 Port (780B only)

Use the following procedures for command line control of the 780B via the RS-232 serial port.

Please note if you experience a different behavior on your PC, refer to the 780B release notes on the Quantum Data website at: <u>http://www.quantumdata.com/downloads/index.asp</u>.

- 1. Power up the 780B and touch select **Preferences** from the 780B top level menu.
- 2. Select **More** to view the second Preferences page.

<	Preferences					Home	Preferences	Help
		Audible	Touch Feedback	Off On				
		s	creen Brightness	Min 25%	50% 75% N	/lax		
			USB Mode	COM Disk				
			Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu			
			Custom Menu	Enter		More		
â								
1 N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP		ted
0 U T	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc BGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP		

3. Choose the baud rate for the RS-232 port.

<	Preferences	(Page 2)				Home	Preferences	Help
			Hot Plug Formats	Off				
		AV Mute o	on Format Change	Off On	1			
		F	S-232 Baud Rate	< 230400				
		RS-2	232 Keypad Mode	Off				
		Back						
I N	HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected	
0 U T	Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	AVMUTEOFF	08:58

December 1, 2014 Revision A7

4. Connect the 780B to your host PC via an RS-232 cable.

You will have to use a standard RS-232 cable.

# **12.4 Procedures for Entering Commands**

Use the following procedure to connect to the 780B through the USB port.

- 1. Open up a terminal program such as Hyperterm on your Windows PC. Configure the terminal session with the following settings:
  - Bits per second = 2400, 4800 or 9600
  - Data bits = 8
  - Parity = none
  - Stop bits = 1
  - Flow control = Hardware
- 2. Press the Return key on your PC and you should receive the R:\> prompt.

Now you are ready to enter commands.

3. Use the following tables as a guideline for enter commands.

**Note:** Changes you make through the command line will not be reflected on the 780B touch panel. For example if you make a selection through the touch panel for the signal type, format and pattern and then override these changes through the command line, the 780B touch screen will still show the selections you made through the touch screen but the interface, format and pattern selections you made through the command line will be active.

Table 11-1 below provides the list of commands supported or testing HDMI sink devices:

Note: The commands are not case sensitive.

Table 11-1	Fable 11-1: List of Commands (alphabetical) – For Testing HDMI Sink Devices					
Command	Description	Syntax	Parameters	Command Example		
ACRG	Enables or disables ("Gates" on or off) the ACR packets sent to a sink.	ACRG 0, 1 ASSG? <0, 1>	Where <i>1, 0</i> are one of: 0 – disable 1 - enable	To disable ACR packets: ACRG 0 ALLU		
ALLU	Activates a change to the video output.	ALLU	Not applicable	To load and invoke a format load command: FMTL 1080i60 ALLU		
ASSG	Enables or disables adding composite sync to all three analog components.	ASSG R, G, B ASSG? <r, b="" g,=""></r,>	Where <i>R, G, B</i> are one of: 0 – disable 1 - enable	To enable composite sync on green: ASSG 0, 1, 0 FMTU		
ASSS	Sets or queries the analog sync signal swing.	ASSS <swing> ASSS?</swing>	Where <i>swing</i> is between the range of: min = 0.000 volts max = 0.500 volts	To set the analog sync signal swing: ASSS 0.286 ALLU		

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Command	Description	Syntax	Paramotors	Command Example
Command	Description	Syntax	Parameters	Command Example
AUDL	Sets the digital audio format, audio tone and channels	AUDL <type> <subtype_dolby_dts> <chan_select> <sine_type></sine_type></chan_select></subtype_dolby_dts></type>	Where $\langle type \rangle$ is the audio format: 0 = LPCM 1 = Dolby 5.1 2 = DTS-ES 6.1 3 = DD+/TrueHD/DTS HDHRA/DTS-HDMA Where $\langle subtype\_dolby\_dts \rangle$ is the audio signal for Dolby and DTS formats: 1 = narrow pink noise 2 = wide pink noise 3 = sine wave 4 = impulse 5 = polarity 6 = auto time delay Where $\langle subtype\_comp \rangle$ is the type of compressed audio format: 2 = 7.1 5376kb DTS-HDHRA 3 = 5.1 3840kb HDHRA 4 = 7.1 5760kb HDHRA 5 = 5.1 DTS-HDMA 6 = 7.1 HDMA 8 = DD+ 2.0 9 = DD+ 5.1 10 = DD+ 7.1 11 = TrueHD 7.1 12 = TrueHD 2.0 Where $\langle chan\_select \rangle$ is the channels used when the audio signal is not sine wave: 0 = Left channel 1 = Center channel 2 = Right channel 3 = Cycle 4 = LFE 5 = All 6 = Left rear 7 = Center rear 8 = Right rear Where $\langle sine\_type \rangle$ is sine wave frequency and channel usage: 0 = 63Hz cycle 1 = 63Hz all 2 = 125Hz all 4 = 1kHz cycle 5 = 1kHz all 6 = 4kHz cycle 7 = 4kHz all	To set the digital audio to LPCM using sine wave on all channels at 4kHz: AUDL 0 3 5 7 To set the digital audio to Dolby Digital 5.1 with wide pink noise, using only the center channel: AUDL 1 2 1 To set the digital audio to Dolby TrueHD 7.1 and cycling through all channels: AUDL 3 11 3

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Command	Description	Syntax	Parameters	Command Example
AVMG	Sets or clears AVmute on the HDMI output.	AVMG < <i>enable&gt;</i> AVMG?	Where <i>enable</i> is one of: disable = 0 enable = 1	To set avmute: AVMG 1 ALLU
AVMM	Enables or disables AVmute upon format change on the HDMI output.	AVMM <enable> AVMM?</enable>	Where <i>enable</i> is one of: disable = 0 enable = 1	To enable avmute on an HDMI format change: AVMM 1 ALLU
AVSS	Sets the maximum peak-to-peak swing for all three analog video channels.	AVSS <level> AVSS?</level>	Where <i>level</i> is between the range of: min = 0.000 volts max = 1.000 volts	To set the analog video type: AVSS 0.9 ALLU
AVST	Selects the analog video format type.	AVST <format_type> AVST?</format_type>	Where <i>format_ty</i> pe is one of: 2 – Analog RGB 6 - Analog YPbPr	To set the analog video type: AVST 2 ALLU
BKSV?	Shows value of sink device's BKSV (in hex) when connected to 780B Tx	BKSV?	Not applicable	To read a sink device's BKSV: BKSV? 152BDD2533
BOXG	To enable or disable the moving box on an image.	BOXG <enable></enable>	Where <i>enable</i> is: 0 = disable 1 = enable	To enable the moving box: BOXG 1 ALLU
CECx:PIN G?	Runs a CEC ping test from: the HDMI Tx (x = 1) or the HDMI Rx (x = 2) port.	CECx:PING <la> <results></results></la>	Where $x = 0$ for the HDMI Rx port and $x = 1$ for the HDMI Tx port. Where $LA$ = the logical address of the device you want to ping.	To ping an HDTV from the 780B HDMI Tx port: CEC1:PING 00 TV (LA=0) found
CSPG	Enable and disable the digital composite sync outputs when digital composite sync is selected via the SSST command.	CSPG <enable> CSPG?</enable>	Where <i>enable</i> is: 0 = disable 1 = enable	To enable digital composite sync: SSST 2 CSPG 1 ALLU
CSPP	Sets or queries the polarity of the composite sync pulse.	CSPP <polarity> CSPP?</polarity>	Where <i>polarity</i> is: 0 = active low (negative going) 1 = active high (positive going)	To set the composite sync pulse to a positive going: CSPP 1 FMTU or ALLU

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Command	Description	Syntax	Parameters	Command Example
DACG	Specifies which audio channels are activated (gated on) for LPCM audio.	DACG <mask></mask>	Where mask is an 8 bit value.Each bit corresponds to a channel with the first bit (bit 0) associated with channel 1, bit 1 for channel 2 and so on to bit 7 corresponding to channel 8. The bit position values are:Bit 0 - Ch 1 = 1 Bit 1 - Ch 2 = 2 Bit 2 - Ch 3 = 4 	To enable channel 1 only: DACG 1 ALLU To disable all channels: DACG 0 ALLU To enable all channels: DACG 255 ALLU To enable channel 8 only: DACG 128 ALLU To enable channels 1-6: DACG 127 ALLU
DVSM	Sets or queries the digital video sampling mode. Applies only for HDMI.	DVSM <sampling> DVSM?</sampling>	Where <i>sampling</i> is one of: 0 – RGB (4:4:4) 2 – YCbCr (4:2:2) 4 - YCbCr (4:4:4)	To set the HDMI sampling mode to RGB (4:4:4): DVST 10 DVSM 0 ALLU
DVST	Sets or queries the digital video type. Applies only for HDMI.	DVST <type> DVST?</type>	Where <i>type</i> is one of: 10 – RGB 14 – YCbCr	To set the HDMI sampling mode to YCbCr (4:4:4): DVST 14 DVSM 4 ALLU
DVQM	Sets or queries the digital video quantizing range. Applies only for HDMI.	DVQM <mode> DVQM?</mode>	Where <i>range</i> is one of: 0 – 0-255 (8 bit) 1 – 1-254 (8 bit) 2 – 16-235 (8 bit RGB 16-240 (8 bit YCbCr)	To set the HDMI quantizing range to 0-255: to RGB: DVQM 0 ALLU
EDID?	Shows the EDID (in hex) of the sink device connected to the 780B Tx port.	EDID?	Not applicable	To read a sink device's EDID EDID? 01FFFFFF01
FMTL	Loads a format.	FMTL <format></format>	Where <i>format</i> is one of the formats listed in Table 7-2 and Table 7-3	See example below for FMTU
FMTU	Activates a format that has been loaded and queries for the currently active format.	FMTU FMTU?	Not applicable	To load and invoke a format load command: FMTL 1080i60 FMTU

Table 11-1	E List of Commands	Testing HDMI Sink Device	J HDMI Sink Devices		
Command	Description	Syntax	Parameters	Command Example	
FRAT?	Queries the frame rate of the outgoing HDMI format.	FRAT?	Not Applicable	To read the frame rate of the outgoing HDMI signal: FRAT? +60.000E+00	
HDCP?	Runs an HDCP authentication test on an HDMI sink device	HDCP? <frames></frames>	Number of frames: Where <i>frames</i> is number of frames rounded to the nearest 128 frames. Results: where <i>results</i> are: 0 = pass 1 = fail	To run an HDCP authentication test on an HDMI sink device or repeater device: To run an HDCP test for 128 frames: (pass reported) HDCP? 255 To run an HDCP test for 256 frames: HDCP? 257 0 To run an HDCP test for 512 frames (with a failure reported): HDCP? 1	
HPAG?	Query the incoming sink for hot plug pin status.	HPAG? <hotplug></hotplug>	Where <i>hotplug</i> can be 0 (no hot plug detected) or 1 (hot plug deteted)	To check for hot plug on the HDMI Out port: HPAG?	
HRAT	Sets the horizontal rate of the video timing.	HRAT < <i>rate&gt;</i> HRAT? < <i>rate&gt;</i>	Where <i>rate</i> can be within the range of: 1000Hz to 130000Hz	To set the horizontal rate to 15000Hz: HRAT 15000 ALLU or FMTU	
HRES	Sets the horizontal resolution of the video timing.	HRES <pixels> HRES? &lt; pixels &gt;</pixels>	Where <i>pixels</i> can be within the range of: 100 to 4000 pixels	To set the horizontal resolution to 1282 pixels: HRES 1282 ALLU	
HTOT	Sets the horizontal total number of pixels of the video timing.	HTOT < <i>pixels&gt;</i> HTOT? < <i>pixels</i> >	Where <i>pixels</i> can be within the range of: 100 to 4000 pixels	To set the horizontal total to 1376 pixels: HTOT 1376 ALLU or FMTU	
HSPP	Sets of the polarity of the horizontal sync pulse.	HSPP <polarity> HSPP? <polarity></polarity></polarity>	Where <i>polarity</i> can be within the range of: 0 = high to low transition 1 = low to high transition	To set the horizontal sync pulse polarity to low to high transition: HSPP 1 ALLU or FMTU	
HSPW	Sets the horizontal sync pulse width of the video timing in pixels.	HSPW <pixels> HSPW? &lt; pixels &gt;</pixels>	Where <i>pixels</i> can be within the range of: 1 to HTOT-HRES-HSPD	To set the horizontal sync pulse width to 32 pixels: HSPW 32 ALLU or FMTU	

Table 11-1: List of Commands	(al	phabetical	) – F	or Testin	a HDMI Sink Devices
	(ui	phasetiou	, .		g ribini onin berioco

December 1, 2014 Revision A7
------------------------------

Sets enable gate of the horizontal sync pulse.	HSPG <enable> HSPG? &lt; enable &gt;</enable>	Where <i>enable</i> is: 0 = disable 1 = enable		To enable the horizontal sync pulse: HSPG 1 ALLU or FMTU
Loads an image (pattern).	IMGL < <i>image</i> >	Where <i>image</i> is one of the images listed in Table 7-4		See example below for IMGU
Activates an image that has been loaded and queries for the currently active image.	IMGU IMGU?			To load and invoke a image load command: IMGL SMPTEbar IMGU
Sets or queries the number of bits per component. Applies only to HDMI	NBPC <bit_depth> NBPC?</bit_depth>	Where <i>bit_depth</i> is one of: 8 – 8 bits per component 10 – 10 bit per component 12 – 12 bits per component		To set the HDMI bit depth to 10: NBPC 10 ALLU or FMTU
Queries the pixel rate of the outgoing HDMI format.	PRAT?	Not Applicable		To read the pixel rate of the outgoing HDMI signal: PRAT? +74.2500E+06
Sets RGB values on with Raster and Window test patterns	RGBW <pattern> <r> <g> <b> RGBW? <pattern> <r> <g> <b></b></g></r></pattern></b></g></r></pattern>	Window pattern of raster pattern. Where <i>R G B</i> are respective values	or 33 for the s for the	To set the Window pattern to dark brown: imgl window imgu rgbw 4 115 82 68 or rgbw 4 115 87 74
Defines whether the active timing is progressive or interlaced or queries the state of the active timing.	SCAN <i><scan></scan></i> SCAN? < scan >	Where <i>scan</i> is: 1 = progressive 2 = interlaced		To set the scan to interlaced: SCAN 2 ALLU or FMTU
Sets IRE levels for certain images: Window1/2, Raster, Flat_Wht/Grn/ Red/Blu/Cyn/Mag/Blk	SIRE <range></range>	Where <i>range</i> is a value from 0 to 100.		To set the IRE range for any of the images listed: SIRE 50 ALLU
Sets or queries the sync type. Applies only to analog outputs.	SSST < <i>sync_type&gt;</i> SSST?	Where <i>format_ty</i> pe is one of: 1 – separate sync 3 – sync on green		To set the analog sync type to separate sync: SSST 1 ALLU
Sets or queries the vertical resolution of the active timing. Express in number of lines.	VRES <lines> VRES? &lt; lines &gt;</lines>	the range of: Min = 1 (if scan = 2 (if scan Max = VTOT – 1	= 1) = 2) (if scan = 1)	To set the horizontal resolution VRES 480 ALLU
	<ul> <li>the horizontal sync pulse.</li> <li>Loads an image (pattern).</li> <li>Activates an image that has been loaded and queries for the currently active image.</li> <li>Sets or queries the number of bits per component. Applies only to HDMI</li> <li>Queries the pixel rate of the outgoing HDMI format.</li> <li>Sets RGB values on with Raster and Window test patterns</li> <li>Defines whether the active timing is progressive or interlaced or queries the state of the active timing.</li> <li>Sets IRE levels for certain images: Window1/2, Raster, Flat_Wht/Grn/ Red/Blu/Cyn/Mag/Blk</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type. Applies only to analog outputs.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the sync type in the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the synce time of the active timing.</li> <li>Sets or queries the synce time of the active timing.</li> </ul>	the horizontal sync pulse.HSPG? < enable >Loads an image (pattern).IMGL <image/> Activates an image that has been loaded and queries for the currently active image.IMGU IMGU?Sets or queries the number of bits per component. Applies only to HDMINBPC bit_depth> NBPC?Queries the pixel rate of the outgoing HDMI format.PRAT?Queries the pixel rate of the outgoing HDMI format.PRAT?Sets RGB values on with Raster and Window test patternsRGBW <pattern> <r><g> <b> RGBW? <pattern> <r><g> <b>Defines whether the active timing is progressive or interlaced or queries the state of the active timing.SCAN <scan> SCAN? &lt; scan &gt;Sets IRE levels for certain images: Window1/2, Raster, Flat_Wht/Gm/ Red/Blu/Cyn/Mag/BlkSIRE <range>Sets or queries the sync type. Applies only to analog outputs.VRES <lines> VRES? &lt; lines &gt;</lines></range></scan></b></g></r></pattern></b></g></r></pattern>	the horizontal sync pulse.HSPG? $< enable >$ 0 = disable 1 = enableLoads an image (pattern).IMGL $ MGL 1 = enableLoads an image(pattern).IMGL  MGU Not applicableActivates an imagethat has been loadedand queries for thecurrently active image.IMGUIMGU?Not applicableSets or queries thenumber of bits percomponent. Appliesonly to HDMINBPC Where bit_depth8 - 8 bits per cor10 - 10 bit per co12 - 12 bits per co10 - 10 bit per co12 - 12 bits per co12 - 12 bits per co10 - 10 bit per co12 - 12 bits per co12 - 12 bits per co13 - sport co14 - per co15 - 2 (in co$	the horizontal sync pulse.HSPG? $< enable >$ 0 = disable 1 = enableLoads an image (pattern).IMGL Where image is one of the images listed in Table 7-4Activates an image that has been loaded and queries for the currently active image.IMGU IMGU?Not applicableSets or queries the number of bits per component. Applies only to HDMINBPC bits per componentWhere bit_depth is one of: $8 - 8$ bits per component $10 - 10$ bit per component $10 - 10$ bit per component $12 - 12$ bits per componentQueries the pixel rate of the outgoing HDMI format.RGBW <pattern> <r> <math>Sets RGB</math> values on with Raster and Window test patternsRGBW <pattern> <r> <math><s> </s></math>Defines whether the active timing is progressive or interfaced or queries the state of the active timing.SCAN <scan> SCAN? <math>&lt; scan &gt;</math>Where scan is: <math>1 = progressive 2<math>2 = interlaced</math>Sets IRE levels for certain images: Window/12, Raster, Flat_Wht/Gm/ Red/Blu/Cyn/Mag/BlkSIRE <range>Where format_type is one of: <math>3 - sync</math> on greenSets or queries the sync type. Applies only to analog outputs.VRES <li>lines &gt; <math>1 - sparate sync</math> <math>3 - sync on greenWhere lines can be withinthe range of:Min = 1 (if scan = 1)<math>= 2</math> (if scan = 2) Max = VTOT <math>- 3</math> (if scan = 1) <math>= 7</math> (if scan = 1)</math></li></range></math></scan></r></pattern></r></pattern>

Table 11-1: List of Commands (alphabetical) – For Testing HDMI Sink Devices				
Command	Description	Syntax	Parameters	Command Example
VRAT?	Queries the vertical rate (field rate for interlaced formats) of the outgoing video format.	VRAT?	Not Applicable	To read the vertical rate of the outgoing HDMI signal of 1080i30: VRAT? +60.000E+00
VSPD	Sets or queries the vertical sync pulse delay of the active timing. Express in number of lines.	VSPD <lines> VSPD? &lt; lines &gt;</lines>	Where <i>lines</i> can be within the range of: Min = 1 (if scan = 1) = 2 (if scan = 2) Max = VTOT - 1 (if scan = 1) = VTOT - 3 (if scan = 2)	To set the horizontal sync pulse delay: VSPD 11 ALLU
VSPW	Sets or queries the vertical sync pulse width of the active timing. Express in number of lines.	VSPW <lines> VSPW? &lt; lines &gt;</lines>	Where <i>lines</i> are the number of lines for the vertical pulse width	To set the horizontal sync pulse width: VSPW 3 ALLU
VSPP	Sets the polarity of the vertical sync pulse.	VSPP <polarity> VSPP? <polarity></polarity></polarity>	Where <i>polarity</i> can be one of: 0 = high to low transition 1 = low to high transition	To set the horizontal sync pulse polarity to low to high transition: VSPP 1 ALLU
VSPG	Enables or disables the vertical sync pulse.	VSPG <enable> VSPG? &lt; enable &gt;</enable>	Where <i>enable</i> is: 0 = disable 1 = enable	To enable the vertical sync pulse: VSPG 1 ALLU
VTOT	Sets the vertical total number of lines of the video timing.	VTOT <lines> VTOT? &lt; lines &gt;</lines>	Where <i>lines</i> are the total number of lines.	To set the vertical total to 525 lines: VTOT 525 ALLU
XVSI	Selects the interface.	XVSI <interface> XVSI?</interface>	Where <i>interface</i> is one of: 2 – DVI (Computer) 3 – DVI (TV) 4 - HDMI 9 – Analog YPbPr or RGB)	To set the interface: XVSI 4 ALLU
XVSG	Determines which video components are active when a format is selected.	XVSG <i>R G B</i> FMTU or ALLU XVSG? <i>R G B</i>	Where $R G$ and $B$ are: R = 0 (Off) or 1 (On) G = 0 (Off) or 1 (On) B = 0 (Off) or 1 (On)	To set gate on or off red, green or blue components: XVSG 1 0 1 (Red On; Green Off; Blue On) ALLU

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

			tical) – For Testing HDMI Sink Devices		
Command	Description	Syntax	Parameters	Command Example	
XAVI	Enables you to send specific parameter values of the AVI infoframes out the HDMI outputs independent of the HDMI video stream parameters.	retrieves the value transm B – Bar information. Sets retrieves the value transm A – Active format informati information value or retrie C – Colorimetry. Sets the the value transmitted. Y – Video type. Sets the v the value transmitted. Q – RGB Quantization rar Quantization range or retri YQ – YCC quantization rar quantization range or retri R – Active Format Aspect aspect ratio value or retrie M – Picture Aspect Ratio. value or retrieves the valu EC – Extended Colorimetic colorimetry value or retrie SC – Non-uniform Picture picture scaling value or re ETB – Line number at sta number start top value or transmitted. SBB – Line number at sta number start bottom value transmitted. ELB – Pixel number at sta number start right value or SRB – Pixel number at sta number start right value or transmitted. VIC – Video Identification transmitted. PR – Pixel repetition. Sets retrieves the value transmit	e of the values identified lociated value provided in s the scan information value or litted. the bar information value or litted. tion. Sets the active format ves the value transmitted. colorimetry value or retrieves rideo type value or retrieves rideo type value or retrieves rideo type value or retrieves rideo type value transmitted. mge. Sets the RGB ieves the value transmitted. Ratio. Sets active format eves the value transmitted. Ratio. Sets active format eves the value transmitted. Sets the picture aspect ratio e transmitted. ry. Sets the extended ves the value transmitted. Scaling. Sets the non-uniform trieves the value. rt of top bar. Sets the pixel retrieves the value rt of bottom bar. Sets the pixel e or retrieves the value ant of left bar. Sets the pixel retrieves the value tr of spit bar. Sets the pixel retrieves the value ant of right bar. Sets the pixel retrieves the value code. Retrieves the value code. Retrieves the value as the pixel repetition value or nitted. at the content type value or vitted. the checksum value or	To set the scan parameter to overscanned: XAVI:S 1 IFGU To set the video type to RGB and aspect ratio to 4:3: XAVI:Y 0; M 1 IFGU To return the value of the video parameter type: XAVI:Y?	

Table 11-1: List of Commands (alphabetical) – For Testing HDMI Sink Devices				
Command	Description	Syntax	Parameters	Command Example
XAUD	Enables you to send specific parameter values of the AUD infoframes out the HDMI output independent of the HDMI audio stream.	XAUD:audparameter <value> Where audparameter is one of the values identified below and value is an allowed value associated with the parameter provided in CEA-861-E. CA – Channel assignment. Sets the channel assignment value or retrieves the value transmitted. CC – Channel count. Sets the channel count value or</value>		To set the channel count to 3: XAUD:CC 2 IFGU To set the sampling size to 24: XAUD:SS 3 IFGU To return the value of the channel count parameter type: XAUD:CC?
XHVI	Enables you to send specific parameter values of the Vendor Specific infoframe out the HDMI output independent of the HDMI stream.	parameter provided in CE HVF – HDMI Video Forma 2D; 1 = 4Kx2K; 2 = 3D. HVIC – HDMI Video Ident for 4Kx2K use. H3DS– HDMI 3D structure indication. 3DMG – 3D metadata pre 3D metadata is present of 3DED – 3D External data LEN – HDMI VSIF length	the of the values identified wed value associated with the A-861-E. at field. Values: 0 = no info, i.e. tification Code (VIC). Sets VIC e. Sets the 3D structure essent gate. Indicates whether r not present. in bytes. o r gets the checksum value	To enable 3D: XHVI:HVF 2 IFGU To indicate that 3D metadata is present: XHVI:3DMG 2 IFGU To query if 3D metadata is present: XHVI:3DMG?

Command	Description	Syntax	Parameters	Command Example
KSPD	Enables you to send specific parameter values of the Source Product Descriptor infoframe out the HDMI output independent of the HDMI stream.	below and <i>value</i> is an a parameter provided in 0 XSPD [VNS [PDS [SD] <i>Where</i> : XSPD – Vendor string r PDS – Product descript	one of the values identified llowed value associated with the CEA-861-E. ]] name.	To assign a vendor string name: XSPD QDI HDMI- Analyzer IFGU To query the vendor string name: XSPD?

Table 11-2 below provides the list of commands supported or testing HDMI sink devices:

Note: The commands are not case sensitive.

Table 11-2	Table 11-2: List of Commands (alphabetical) – For Testing HDMI Audio in Sink Devices				
Command	Description	Syntax	Parameters	Command Example	
ARAT	Sets the audio rate on Optical, SPDIF and HDMI LPCM audio.	ARAT rate ARAT? <rate></rate>	Where <i>rate</i> is one of: 32000, 44100, 48000, 88200, 96000, 176400, 192000.	To set the audio sampling rate to 48kHz: ARAT 48000 FMTU	
SAMP	Sets the amplitude on either a specific channel or channels.	SAMP <amp> <ch> SAMP? <amp> <ch></ch></amp></ch></amp>	Where <i>amp</i> is between the range of: min = -99 dB max = 0 dB Where <i>ch</i> is in one of: 0 - 7	To set the amplitude of the audio signal on channel 1 (FR) to -3dB: SAMP -3 1 FMTU To set the amplitude of the audio signal on all channels to -6dB: SAMP -6 FMTU	
SRAT	Sets the sine wave frequency on either a specific channel or all channels.	SRAT <rate> <ch> SRAT? <rate> <ch></ch></rate></ch></rate>	Where <i>rate</i> is between the range of: min = 8Hz max = 20000Hz Where <i>ch</i> is in one of: 0 - 7	To set the sinewave frequency of the audio signal on channel 1 (FL) to 2000 Hz: SRAT 2000 0 FMTU To set the sinewave frequency of the audio signal on all channels to 4000Hz: SRAT 4000 FMTU	

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Table 11-2. List of Commands (alphabetical) = 1 of Testing TDMI Addio in Sink Devices				
Command	Description	Syntax	Parameters	Command Example
NBPA	Sets the number of bits per sample in the SPDIF, Optical and HDMI PCM audio.	NBPA <bits> NBPA? <bits></bits></bits>	Where <i>bits</i> is one of: 16, 20, 24	To set the audio bit depth to 24: NBPA 24 FMTU
NDAC	Sets the number of digital audio channels for an LPCM audio signal.	NDAC <channels> NDAC? <channels></channels></channels>	Where <i>channels</i> is: 2 or 8	To set the number of channels to 8: NDAC 8 FMTU
DASI	Sets the digital audio interface.	DASI <interface> DASI? <interface></interface></interface>	Where <i>interface</i> is one of: 0 = disabled 1 = SPDIF 4 = Optical 6 = HDMI	To set the digital audio interface to HDMI: DASI 6 FMTU

Table 11-3 below provides the list of commands supported or testing HDMI source devices:

Table 11-3: List of Commands – For Testing HDMI Source Devices				
Command	Description	Syntax	Command Example	
AKSV?	Shows value of source device's AKSV (in hex) when connected to 780B Rx.	AKSV?	To read a source device's AKSV: AKSV? 152BDD2533	
AUDA	Queries the Audio Clock Regeneration (ACR) N and CTS values received from a source.	AUDA:N? AUDA:CTS?	To view the N value from a source: AUDA:N? 458779	

Table 11-3: List of Commands – For Testing HDMI Source Devices				
Command	Description	Syntax	Command Example	
AUDA:RPTP?	Queries the audio infoframe and channel status bits and issues a text report.	AUDA:RPTP?	To view the audio infoframe and channel status bits: AUDA:RPTP? Audio InfoFrame data: Channel count: 2 channels Coding type: 0 (Refer to stream header) Word length: Refer to stream header Sampling freq.: Refer to stream header Channel allocation: 	
CECx:PING?	Runs a CEC ping test from: the HDMI Tx (x = 1) or the HDMI Rx (x = 2) port.	CECx:PING <la> <results> Where x = 0 for the HDMI Rx port and x = 1 for the HDMI Tx port. Where LA = the logical address of the device you want to ping.</results></la>	To ping an HDTV from the 780B HDMI Tx port: CEC1:PING 00 TV (LA=0) found	
CPAG	Enables or disables HDCP on the HDMI Rx port.	CPAG < <i>enable</i> > CPAG? Where <i>enable</i> is: 0 = disable 1 = enable	To disable HDCP on the HDMI Rx port: CPAG 0 ALLU	
DIDL	Loads an EDID file into memory in preparation to apply it to the Rx port with the DIDU command.	DIDL <i><file.xml></file.xml></i> Where file.xml is an EDID file stored in the 780B memory.	To load an EDID file and apply it to the Rx port: DIDL my720p.xml DIDU	

# Table 11-3: List of Commands – For Testing HDMI Source Devices

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Command	Description	Syntax	Command Example
DIDU	Applies an EDID file loaded with DIDL to the Rx and issues a hot plug pulse. <b>Note</b> : can be used in conjunction with the HPPW command to produce hot plug pulses of varying witdths.	DIDU	To load an EDID file, apply it to the Rx port and issue a hot plug pulse DIDL my720p.xml DIDU
HPPW	Sets the hot plug pulse width.	HPPW <pulse> HPPW? <pulse></pulse></pulse>	Where <i>pulse</i> can be within the range of: 100 to 4000 milliseconds
IFAU	Reads infoframes.	IFAU	Not applicable
IFAD?	Displays the contents of a specific type of infoframe.	IFAU IFAD? <infoframe packet=""></infoframe>	Where <i>infoframe packet</i> is the header number assigned to the infoframe type in the HDMI specification: - VSIF = 81 - AVI = 82 - SPD = 83 - AUD = 84 - MPEG = 85
TMAU	Invokes timing analyzer.	TMAU	To initiate a timing test: TMAU <b>Note</b> : Then use one or more of the TMAX commands below.
TMAX:HTOT?	Reads horizontal total pixels.	TMAX:HTOT?	To read horizontal total pixels: TMAX:HTOT?
TMAX:HRES?	Reads horizontal active pixels.	TMAX:HRES?	To read horizontal active pixels: TMAX:HRES?
TMAX:HSPD?	Reads horizontal sync pulse delay	TMAX:HSPD?	To read horizontal sync pulse delay: TMAX:HSPD?
TMAX:HSPW?	Reads horizontal sync pulse width	TMAX:HSPW?	To read horizontal sync pulse width: TMAX:HSPW?
TMAX:VTOT?	Reads vertical total pixels (lines)	TMAX:VTOT?	read vertical total pixels (lines): TMAX:VTOT?
TMAX:VRES?	Reads vertical active pixels (lines)	TMAX:VRES?	To read vertical active pixels (lines): TMAX:VRES?
TMAX:VSPD?	Reads vertical sync pulse delay	TMAX:VSPD?	To read vertical sync pulse delay: TMAX:VSPD?

December 1, 2014

Revision A7

Table 11-4 below provides the list of commands supported for testing HDMI source devices:

Table 11-4: List of Commands – For Testing HDMI Cables and Distribution Networks				
Command	Description	Syntax	Command Example	
CBLT?	Cable Test. Runs pseudo random noise error test on the TMDS R,G,B channels of an HDMI cable.	CBLT? < <i>x</i> errors> Where <i>x</i> errors is the number of errors detected on R, G and B channels.	To run a pseudo random noise error test on the TMDS R,G,B channels of an HDMI cable: CBLT? 0 errors	
CBL2?	Runs continuity test on +5V, Hot Plug and DDC leads in an HDMI cable.	CBL2? <+5v results> >Hot Plug results> <ddc results=""> Where +5V results, hot plug results and DDC results indicate Pass or Fail for each lead or lead pair.</ddc>	To run a cable test on the +5V, DDC and hot plug leads: CBL2? +5v: PASS Hot Plug: PASS DDC: PASS	

Table 11-5 below provides the list of commands supported for running the Frame Compare test:

Table 11-5: List of Commands – For Testing Distribution Networks with the Frame Compare Test			
Command	Description	Syntax	Command Example
PDAX:CAPF	Initiates the capture of a reference frame for the Frame Compare test.	PDAX:CAPF	To capture a reference frame: PDAX:CAPF
PDAX:FRMS	Specifies the number of frames to capture during the Frame Compare test.	PDAX:FRMS <frames> Where frames are the number of frames that you want to capture and compare to the reference frame. Valid values are 0-250. Default value is 10. You can query the current value with: PDAX:FRMS?</frames>	To specify that 100 incoming frames will be used to compare with the reference frame: PDAX:FRMS 100
PDAX:REFG	Enables or disables auto reference capturing for the Frame Compare test. If this parameter is disabled you have to manually capture a reference frame.	PDAX: REFG < <i>enable</i> > Where <i>enable</i> is either 0 to disable or 1 to enable auto reference capturing. Default value is o to disable. You can query the current value with: PDAX: REFG?	To enable auto reference capturing: PDAX: REFG 1

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

Т

Table 11-9. Elst of Commands – For Testing Distribution Networks with the Trane Compare Test			
Command	Description	Syntax	Command Example
PDAU	Initiates the capture of the number of frames specified by the PDAX:FRMS command and compares those frames with the captured reference frame.	PDAU	To capture a reference frame and compare 100 of incoming frames to the reference frame: PDAX:CAPF PDAX:FRMS 100 PDAU
PDAX:ERRQ?	Returns the number of pixel errors that occurred during the comparison.	PDAX:ERRQ?	To query for the number of errors following the pixel error comparison (PDAU): PDAX:ERRQ?

#### Table 11-5: List of Commands – For Testing Distribution Networks with the Frame Compare Test

Table 11-6 below lists the format names, their resolutions and frame rates for television formats. For command line control you would use the format name as the argument for the FMTL command.

# Table 11-6: List of HDTV Format Names for Command Line Applies to: HDMI, DVI (TV), Analog YPbPr Video Signal Types

Syntax for Format Name	Resolution	Frame Rates (Hz)	Command example
480i[frame rate] e.g.: 480i29	H: 720; V: 480	29.97, 30, 59.94, 60, 119.88, 120	FMTL 480i60 FMTU
480p[frameRate] e.g.: 480p59	H: 720; V: 480	59.94, 60, 119.88, 120	FMTL 480p60 FMTU
576i[frame rate] e.g.: 576i25	H: 720; V: 576	25, 50, 100	FMTL 576i25 FMTL
576p[frameRate] e.g.: 576p50	H: 720; V: 576	50, 100	FMTL 576p50 FMTU
720p[frameRate] e.g.: 720p25	H: 1280; V: 720	24, 25, 29.97, 30, 59.94, 60, 100, 119.88, 120	FMTL 720p60 FMTU
1080i[frameRate] e.g.: 1080i25	H: 1920; V: 1080	25, 29.97, 30, 50, 59.94, 60	FMTL 1080i59 FMTU
1080p[frameRate] e.g.: 1080p30	H: 1920; V: 1080	25, 29.97, 30, 50, 59.94, 60	FMTL 1080p60 FMTU

Table 11-7 lists some of the format names for computer formats. For command line control you would use the format name as the argument for the FMTL command as shown in the example

**Note:** The following table *only shows a sample of some of the more common formats*. The other names can be obtained from the list on the 780B itself.

Table 11-7: Partial List of Computer Format Names for Command Line         Applies to: DVI (Computer) Analog RGB Video Signal Types		
Format Name	Command example	
640x480_72Hz	FMTL 640x480_72Hz FMTU	
800x600_56Hz	FMTL 800x600_56Hz FMTU	
1024x768_60Hz	FMTL 1024x768_60Hz FMTU	
1280x768_60Hz	FMTL 1280x768_60Hz FMTU	
1280x1024_60Hz	FMTL 1280x1024_60Hz FMTU	
1600x1024_60Hz	FMTL 1600x1024_60Hz FMTU	
1920x1440_60Hz	FMTL 1920x1440_60Hz FMTU	

Table 11-8 below lists the image names. For command line control you would use the image name as the argument for the IMGU command.

Table 11-8: List of Image parameter names for command line					
Image Name	Example	Image Name	Example	Image Name	Example
SMPTEBar	IMGL SMPTEBar IMGU	Regulate	IMGL Regulate IMGU	Flat_Yel	IMGL Flat_Yel IMGU
H_Stair (Horizontal)	IMGL H_Stair IMGU	Checker (6x6)	IMGL Checker IMGU	Flat_Blk	IMGL Flat_Blk IMGU
Pluge	IMGL Pluge IMGU	Focus	IMGL Focus IMGU	Crosshtch (Grid)	IMGL Crosshtch IMGU
Needle	IMGL Needle IMGU	Multibrst	IMGL Multibrst IMGU	Anmorphic	IMGL Anmorphic IMGU
HiLoTrk (White Pluge)	IMGL HiLoTrk IMGU	SplitGray (11 vertical bars)	IMGL SplitGray IMGU	GrayBar	IMGL GrayBar IMGU
Overscan	IMGL Overscan IMGU	LG_V_CBAR (Vertical bars)	IMGL LG_V_CBAR IMGU	Staircase	IMGL Staircase IMGU
Window1 (30 IRE)	IMGL Window1 IMGU	LG_H_CBAR (Horiz bars)	IMGL LG_H_CBAR IMGU	PulseBar	IMGL PulseBar IMGU
Window2 (80 IRE)	IMGL Window2 IMGU	V_3BARS (UL 3 bar pattern)	IMGL V_3BARS IMGU	Rev_Grid	IMGL Rev_Grid IMGU

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Table 11-8: List of Image parameter names for command line					
Image Name	Example	Image Name	Example	Image Name	Example
Raster	IMGL Raster IMGU	Flat_Wht	IMGL Flat_Wht IMGU	Linearity	IMGL Linearity IMGU
DecodAdj (Color Adjust)	IMGL DecodAdj IMGU	Flat_Red	IMGL Flat_Red IMGU	PRN24Bit (pseudo noise)	IMGL PRN24Bit IMGU
DecodChk (Color Decode)	IMGL DecodChk IMGU	Flat_Grn	IMGL Flat_Grn IMGU	ZonePlate (Moving zone plate)	IMGL ZonePlate IMGU
ColorBar (75 IRE)	IMGL ColorBar IMGU	Flat_Blu	IMGL Flat_Blu IMGU	User00/24 (User bitmaps)	IMGL User01 IMGU
Ramp	IMGL Ramp IMGU	Flat_Cyn	IMGL Flat_Cyn IMGU	Aux Combo Test	IMGL AuxTest IMGU
Converge	IMGL Converge IMGU	Flat_Mag	IMGL Flat_Mag IMGU		

# **13 Using the Keypad**

This section provides information and procedures for operating the 780B with a keypad. The 780B can support keypad operation to enable efficient production test operation. An RS-232 numeric keypad is used for this application. Supported keypad functions include selection of interface, timing, pattern, and test sequences.

# 13.1 Connecting a Keypad

A serial terminal keypad can be connected to the 780B front edge RS-232 connector.



# 13.2 Enabling and Configuring an RS-232 Keypad

The RS-232 keypad must be enabled and configured from the 780B **Preferences** menu. Use the following procedures to enable a keypad.

1. From the 780B **Home** menu, select the **Preferences** tab. The **Preferences** menu will be displayed as shown below.

Preferences	5				Home	Preferences Help
	Audible	e Touch Feedback	Off On			
		Screen Brightness	Min 25%	50% <b>75%</b> I	Max	
		USB Mode	COM Disk			
		Startup Mode	Default	Custom Menu		
		Custom Menu	Enter		More	
HDMI/DVI: No signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D		Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected
Interface: HDBaseT (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 720x480 60Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch 48kHz	Enable HDCP	

2. Navigate to the second page using the More button.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Preferences	: (Page 2)				Home	Preferences Help
		Hot Plug Formats	Off On			
	AV Mute	on Format Change	Off On			
	F	S-232 Baud Rate	< 115200	• 🖻 📛		
	RS-	232 Keypad Mode	Off On			
	Back					
HDMI/DVI: No N signal	No TMDS clock	Cannot be analyzed	Not capable of HDMI 3D	No GCP packets received	Not capable of HDCP	No +5V detected
0 Interface: U HDMI (8 bpc RGB)	Format: 3840x2160 30Hz	Pattern: Color Bars	3D: Disabled	Audio (HDMI): LPCM 2.0ch	Enable HDCP	NO HDCP 1
T	0010/12/00 00/12	e eler Balo		48kHz		HPD FAIL 🛛 🗙 🔤

3. For the RS-232 Keypad Mode menu item, select the ON button.

When selected, the ON button will be highlighted green.

4. Under RS-232 Baud Rate, use the arrow keys to select the correct baud rate for the keypad to be used. For the Genovation keypad supplied by Quantum Data, choose 1200 baud. After selecting the correct baud rate, power-cycle the 780B so that the changes take effect.

#### **13.3** Keypad Functionality

For keypad support, the 780B uses four configuration files stored in the root directory of the internal flash. Here are the names and functions of the four files:

- UserKeys.txt: This file provides mappings of key codes so that the 780B knows which key has been
  pressed. This file may be different for each model of keypad that is used. This file should be configured by
  Quantum Data Engineering, and should not be changed by the customer unless you wish to create a
  specific test sequence. Procedures for creating a test sequence in the UserKeys.txt file are provided further
  below. Please contact Quantum Data Applications Engineering if you need this file changed, or if you want
  to use a different model of keypad.
- fmtmap.txt: This file provides mapping of format numbers to specific formats on specific interfaces. Each
  interface has a range of format numbers associated with it, and these ranges are specified in file intmap.txt.
  An example of the mapping for this file is depicted in Table 12-2.
- intmap.txt: This file specifies the ranges of format numbers assigned to each video interface. An example
  of the mapping for this file is depicted in Table 12-3.
- **imgmap.txt:** This file provides a mapping of test pattern numbers to the actual test patterns. An example of the mapping for this file is depicted in Table 12-4.

Table 12-1 – Keypad Functions		
Кеу	Function	
Num Lock	Timing - Select a format	
1	Pattern - Select an image	
*	Program – Create a sequence	
December 1, 2014	Revision A7	

Keypad functions are assigned as shown in Table 12-1 below:

. or Del	Out or End
-	Go to Previous item
+	Go to Next item

# **13.4** Selecting a Format (Timing)

A format can be selected by pressing the TIMING key followed by the number that represents the desired timing and interface. The following is an example of how you would select a format using the Format Map file shown in Table 12-2 below. Table 12-3 further below shows a sample mapping between formats (timings) and interfaces.

TIMING

352

ENTER

This will change the timing format to 1080p60 on the HDMI interface. Then the "Previous" and "Next" keys can be pressed to sequence through the format list. The following table is an example of a map between formats and keypad numbers that you would select.

Table 12-2 – Example Forma	t Map File	
Format Number	Format Name	Interface-Specific
301	NTSC44	
302	NTSC-J	
303	NTSC-M	
304	PAL-BDGH	
305	PAL-N	TV
306	PAL-NC	
307	PAL-M	
308	PAL-60	
310	480i30	
311	576i25	
312	480p59	
313	576p50	
314	720p60	]
315	720p59	
316	720p50	
317	1035i30	
318	1035i24	BNC
319	1152i25	(YPbPr)
320	1080i25	
321	1080i24	
322	1080i29	
December 1, 2014		Revision A7

323	1080i30	
324	1080p24	
325	1080p24	
326	1080p25	
327	1080p29	
328	1080p30	
329	1080p50	BNC (YPbPr)
330	1080p59	
331	1080p60	
332	480i24	
333	480p60	
334	1080i30	DVI
335	720p60	5.1
336	1080p59	
341	480i24	
342	480i24	
343	576i25	
344	480p60	
345	480p59	
346	576p50	
347	720p60	
348	720p50	
349	1080i30	
350	1080i25	
351	1080p50	HDMI
352	1080p60	
353	DMT0659	
354	DMT0860	
355	DMT1060	
368	1080p59	
370	720p59	
371	1080p50	
372	1080i25	
373	1080i24	
374	576i25	

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

375	480i30	
396	720p59	
397	DMT0660	
398	480p60	

Table 12-3 – Format Range per Interface Map	
Interface Number	Interface Name
301 - 309	TV
310 - 331	BNC + S-Video + CVBS (ED/HD)
332 - 336	DVI
341 - 398	НОМІ
400 - 499	VGA(HD15) Analog RGB
500 - 599	VGA(HD15) Analog YPbPr

# 13.5 Selecting a Test Pattern (Image)

A test pattern (image) can be selected by pressing the PATTERN key followed by the number that represents the desired pattern. The following is an example of how you would select a test pattern using the Image Map file shown in Table 12-4 below.

PATTERN 001 ENTER

This will display the SMPTEBar pattern at the current format and on the current interface. Then the "Previous" and "Next" keys can be pressed to sequence through the pattern list.

Table 12-4 – Example Image Map File		
Image Number	Image Name	
001	SmpteBar	
002	TVBar100	
003	TVBar_75	
004	H_Stair	
005	Pluge	
100	Ramp	
101	SplitGray	
200	LG_V_CBAR	
300	EcoFlower	
301	Halation	
302	Loading	
400	Flat	

|--|

401	Flat93
402	Flat87
403	Flat80
404	Flat73
405	Flat67
406	Flat60
407	Flat53
500	PRN24Bit

# **13.6** Programming a Test Sequence using the keypad

You can create and run test sequences in one of two ways.

- You can program a test sequence through the keypad using the procedures below.
- You can create a sequence by adding a set of commands to the UserKeys.txt file using the procedures below.

Keypad functions are assigned as shown in Table 12-5 below:

Table 12-5 – Keypad Functions		
Key Function		
Num Lock	TIMING - Select a format	
1	PATTERN - Select an image	
*	Program PROG – Create a sequence	
. or Del	OUT or END	
-	Go to Previous item	
+	Go to NEXT item	

#### 1. Define a sequence as follows:

**Note**: Information after "//" are comments to help you understand.

OUT	// press the OUT key to start the creation of the sequence
001	// enter the sequence number
PROG	// press the PROG key to begin programming
TIMING	
344	// 480p60 HDMI
PATTERN	
001	// SmpteBar pattern
NEXT	
TIMING	
347	// 720р60 НDMI
PATTERN	
004	// horizontal stair
NEXT	
TIMING	

December 1, 2014 Revision A7
------------------------------

```
352 // 1080p60 HDMI
PATTERN
100 // ramp
END // press the END key to halt the of sequence programming
```

#### 2. Play back a sequence as follows.

```
OUT
001
NEXT
NEXT
(repeat NEXT or PREVIOUS)
```

#### 13.7 Programming a Test Sequence in the UserKeys file

You can also create a test sequence by including a set of commands in the UserKeys.txt file. The UserKeys.txt file is primarily used internally for mapping the keypad keys to a set of commands for general keypad use. However you can also use the UserKeys.txt file to store programming test sequences similar to macros.

The following is an example of a UserKeys.txt file which shows the keypad mapping and more importantly a test sequence instruction set (#F0, #F1 and #FF). Note that there are two macro test sequences defined #F0 and #F1. The #FF definition is a macro that simply disables manufacturing mode in the 804 test instrument. The #F0 macro also shows a special use case for the kbrd command. In this case the kbrd f0 command will cause the macro to loop back on itself such that the #F0 macro continuously loops.

**Note**: Do not change any of the keypad mapping commands. These are the commands such as xkpm, xkpkj, xkpu, xkpi. Modifying these commands will affect the general functions of the keypad.

2	s xkpm	2
5	. xkpm	1
τ	J xkpm	4
7	7 xkpj	1
V	I xkpj	-1
2	X xkpu	
	′xkpi	1
2	a xkpi	2
	xkpi	3
١	xkpi	4
-	xkpi	5
	` xkpi	6
_	xkpi	
	xkpi	8
ć	a xkpi	9
k	o xkpi	0
(	: xkpm	3
ł	n_stai: .080p60 5000;kB	<pre>si 4;fmtl 720p60;imgl smptebar;fmtu;dlay 5000;fmtl 480p60;imgl r;fmtu;dlay 5000;fmtl 1080i30;imgl needle;fmtu;dlay 5000;fmtl 0;imgl decodchk;fmtu;dlay 5000;fmtl 480i30;imgl v_3bars;fmtu;dlay ord f0 si 4;fmtl cvt1460d;imgl checkby6;fmtu;dlay 5000;fmtl dmt1170 ;fmtu;dlay</pre>
		ntl dmt0660;fmtu;dlay 5000
ŧ	FF mfq	gm O

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

Page 219

To run a test sequence macro stored in the UserKeys.txt file you use the kbrd command on the command line as follows.

KBRD F0 // This command would run the F0 macro in the UserKeys.txt file (case is not important)

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

# 14 Upgrading the 780B

#### 14.1 Upgrading the Firmware and Gateware on your 780B Handheld Test Instrument for HDMI

You can upgrade the firmware and gateware on your 780B through the USB interface. In order to upgrade the 780B firmware and gateware you have to put the 780B in the "Disk" mode. This is not the default mode.

**Important Note**: Be sure to check the Release Notes on the Quantum Data website for additional information on upgrading for a particular release. The instructions below may not apply in all upgrade scenarios. If you have any questions or encounter a problem with the upgrade, contact Quantum Data customer support.

Use the following procedure to upgrade the firmware and gateware for your 780B. Note that the files will also come with a bootstrp.bin file.

- 1. Download the 780B firmware and gateware (if necessary) files from the Quantum Data website <u>http://www.quantumdata.com/downloads/index.asp</u> to your PC and unzip the file.
- 2. Connect the 780B to a PC host via the USB cable provided.
- 3. Touch select the Preferences from the 780B top menu.
- 4. Choose **Disk** for the **USB Mode** (refer to the screen below).

Preferences	Home	Preferences	Help
Audible Touch Feedback	Off On		
Screen Brightness	Min 25% 50%	6 75% Max	
USB Mode			
Startup Mode	Default	istom Menu	
Custom Menu	Enter	Mc	ore

5. Power cycle the 780B.

The 780B appears as a mass storage device like any other USB drive.

- 6. Transfer the bootstrp.bin from your PC to the 780B using standard Windows drag and drop techniques.
- 7. Transfer the new firmware (VP500app.bin) from your PC to the 780B using standard Windows drag and drop techniques.
- 8. (if necessary) Transfer the new gateware file (for 780: Xilinx.bin; for 780B: 780afpga.bin ) from your PC to the 780B using standard Windows drag and drop techniques.
- 9. Use Windows Eject function on the 780B USB device then physically disconnect the 780B from your PC.
- 10. Reboot the 780B.
- 11. Navigate to the Help window.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

- Help	Home	Preferences	Help
USB Storage Flash	Erase		
Application Flash	Update		
FPGA Flash	Update		
Touchscreen	Calibrate		
	SW Ver. 11062955 PGA Ver. 10081601		

12. Activate the gateware (if you are updating the FPGA Flash) by touching the associated Update button.

A confirmation prompt is displayed. Touch select **Confirm** to initiate the firmware upgrade. (**Note**: The screen on your unit may appear slightly different.)

Help	Home	Preferences	Help
USB Storage Flash	Erase		
Application Flash	Update		
FPGA Flash	Update	Confirm	n
	SW Ver. 10112413 PGA Ver. 10081601		

The screen will show several messsages indicating the progress of the update. Once the gateware update has completed the following screen appears.

- Help	Home	Preferences	Help
USB Storage Flash	Erase		
Application Flash	Update		
FPGA Flash	Update	Xilinx Update	əd
Plea	se reboot the unit no	ow.	

- 13. Reboot the 780B by power cycling.
- 14. Navigate back to the **Help** menu to access the upgrade screen.
- 15. Activate the firmware (Application Flash) by touch selecting the associated Update button.

A confirmation prompt is displayed as shown below. Touch select **Confirm** to initiate the firmware upgrade.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

#### 780B Video Generator/Analyzer - User Guide

- Help	Home	Preferences	Help
USB Storage Flash	Erase		
Application Flash	Update	Confirm	n
FPGA Flash	Update		
	SW Ver. 10112413 PGA Ver. 10081601		

The screen will show several messsages indicating the progress of the update. Once the firmware update has completed the following screen appears.

- Help	Home	Preferences	Help
USB Storage Flash	Erase		
Application Flash	Update		
FPGA Flash	Update	Updated	
	9W /ersion 09041234 PGA Ver. 09042345		

- 16. Reboot the 780B by power cycling.
- 17. Touch select the **Preferences** from the 780B top menu.
- 18. Choose **COM** for the **USB Mode** (refer to the screen below).

Preferences	Hor	ne Pre	ferences	Help
Audible Touch Feedback	Off On			
Screen Brightness	Min 25% 6	<mark>:0%</mark> 75°	% Max	)
USB Mode	COM Disk			
Hot Plug Formats	Off			

- 19. Power cycle the 780B.
- 20. Navigate back to the Help menu to verify the upgraded versions.

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------

END OF USER GUIDE

December 1, 2014	Revision A7
------------------	-------------